

To  
THE PURCHASE / CONTRACT EXECUTING AGENCY / BHEL

**E FORMAT**

**ACCEPTANCE FOR ELECTRONIC FUND TRANSFER / RTGS TRANSFER**

01	Name & Address of the Supplier / Sub-contractor											
02	VENDOR CODE assigned by BHEL											
	Details of Bank Account:											
03	NAME & ADDRESS OF THE BANK											
04	NAME OF THE BRANCH											
05	BRANCH CODE											
06	MICR CODE	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
07	ACCOUNT NUMBER											
08	TYPE OF ACCOUNT	CURRENT A/C / OD / CASH CREDIT										
09	BENEFICIERY'S NAME											
10	IFSC CODE OF THE BRANCH	<table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>										
11	EMAIL ID											
12	TELEPHONE/MOBILE NO.											

**CERTIFICATE**

I / We hereby agree to receive the payments due from BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED by the National Electronic Funds Transfer and/or RTGS Transfer mode by credit to my / our above mentioned Bank Account. I / We also agree that payments made to the above mentioned Account is a valid discharge of the liability of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. I / We also agree to bear the applicable Bank Charges for the above mode of transfer. **A copy of the cheque leaf/cancelled cheque leaf of the above account is sent herewith.**

AUTHORISED SIGNATORY WITH NAME SEAL

**Banker's Certification**

We confirm that we are enabled for receiving RTGS and NEFT credits and we further confirm that the account number of \_\_\_\_\_ (name of account holder), the signature of the authorized signatory and the MICR and IFSC codes of our Branch mentioned above are correct.

PLACE:

(Manager / Officer's)

DATE :

Signature Under Bank stamp and Name Seal  
With Membership No.

(Telephone / Mobile No. )

Forwarded to Accounts Dept.

We confirm the above details are verified with the records available with us.

Signature of the BHEL Executive with Name Seal (Operating the Contract/Services)

SIGNATURE OF THE APPLICANT

**Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited**  
**High Pressure Boiler Plant**  
**Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. India**  
**Civil Engineering Department (Township)**

**TENDER DOCUMENT (QUALIFICATION BID)**

**Name of work** : Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.

**Value of work** : Rs. 182 Lakh

**Tender Notice No.** : Township – 03 / 13

**Tender Schedule No.** : T – 11 / 13

**Period of Contract** : 6 Months

**Issued to** :

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014**

**CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (TOWNSHIP)**

BHE: CP: TS No :

23 03 13

To

The Tenderer

Dear Sirs,

Sub: **Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.**

Ref: 1. Tender Notice No. Township - **03 / 13**  
2. Tender Schedule No. T – **11 / 13**

\*\*\*\*\*

Please find enclosed / attached non-transferable tender document containing  
I) Qualification bid consisting of Preamble, Specifications, General Conditions of Contract, Norms for Qualification and Qualification Pro forma ii) Price bid consisting of Preamble, Bill of Quantities to offer your most competitive rates for all the items

**Tender for the work should be submitted in a sealed cover consisting of three inner sealed covers such as I) EMD cover ii) Qualification bid cover & iii) Price bid cover, all superscribing the name of work, tender schedule number, the contents etc.**

- 1) **EMD cover shall contain requisite EMD in the form of DD.** Tenderers who had already remitted one time EMD should furnish the details of cash receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_, on the top of EMD cover. Tender without EMD / without reference to one time EMD will be summarily rejected and the respective qualification bid shall not be opened.

In case of tender documents downloaded from website, tender shall accompany the tender cost of Rs.750/- in the form of Demand Draft (separate) in addition to the EMD amount in the form of Demand Draft.

All Demand Draft shall be drawn in favour of **BHEL, Trichy** payable at Tiruchirappalli.

- 2) Qualification bid cover shall contain duly filled in qualification bid document signed by the tenderer in all the pages with documentary evidences for pre-qualification such as experience, value of work executed in the similar nature of work, etc. Any bid without proper documentary evidence for pre-qualification shall not be considered for further evaluation.

**CONTRACTOR**

2

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

- 3) The Price Bid cover shall contain price bid document duly filled in and signed by the tenderer in all the pages. **The tenderer has to quote most competitive rates for all the items in the Bill of Quantities from page No.20 to 21 of Price Bid.**

The completed qualification bid and price bid along with requisite EMD of **Rs.2,00,000/-** for the work in the form of Demand Draft in favor of BHEL, Trichy shall reach the office of the undersigned on or before **23 04 13 at 09.30 hrs.** Tenderers who had already remitted one time EMD should furnish the details of cash receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_, on the top of EMD cover. EMD in any other form will not be accepted. The qualification bid will be opened on the **same day at 10.00 hrs.** In case of opening day falls on holiday or happened to be declared as a holiday, the receipt and opening of the tender shall automatically fall on the same timing of the next working day. Date and time of opening of the Price Bid shall be intimated only to the bidders those who have qualified after evaluation of the qualification bid. You / your authorized representative may participate in the tender opening.

Clarification if any, can be obtained contacting following phone No. 0431 – 2573705 / 2573718 Fax No. : 0431 – 2520710.

Kindly acknowledge the receipt of the entire set of tender document.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully  
For and on behalf of  
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED,

MANAGER / PLANNING  
CIVIL TOWNSHIP



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
(A Government of India Undertaking )  
Unit : TIRUVERUMBUR, BOILER PROJECT, P.O.  
TIRUCHIRAPALLI - 620 014.

**CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT**

**NOTICE INVITING TENDER**

01. Name of work : **Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.**
02. Estimated Cost : **Rs. 182 Lakh**
03. Earnest Money Deposit : **Rs. 2,00,000**
04. Completion Time : **6 Months**  
( From the date of commencement of the work which will be reckoned from the date of handing over to the Contractor )
05. Cost of Tender Document : **Rs.750/- ( including Sales Tax )**  
This amount will not be refunded under any circumstances
06. Last Date for Receipt of Tenders : **09.30 Hrs. on 23 04 13**
07. Date of Tender Opening : **10.00 Hrs. on 23 04 13**

Tender document contains 159 pages in Qualification Bid and 28 pages in Price Bid including Bill of Quantities, Drawing etc.

Issued to Messrs. / Thiru :

.....  
  
.....  
  
.....  
  
.....

**ISSUING OFFICER**

**CONTRACTOR**

4

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

## INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

1. The tender is open to all Contractors. The Contractors not borne on the approved list of contractors of this Organisation must submit the following testimonials simultaneously with their tenders.
  - i. A Certificate to establish that the tenderer is an independent contractor working on his own
  - ii. At least two certificates from responsible Officers of Government of Firms of repute, regarding the tenderer's capacity to undertake and carryout the work tendered for or similar work satisfactorily.

### NOTE :

- a) Copies of testimonials unless attested by a Gazetted Officer will not be accepted
- b) Non – Submission of the above testimonials simultaneously with the tenders may result in the tender being rejected
2. The tenders should be accompanied by a list of contracts already held by the contractor at the time of submitting the tender and giving the following particulars
  - a) Value of each contract
  - b) The balance value of work to be done on the same
3. The tenderer is advised to obtain the tender documents in person or by a messenger duly authorized to do so. The BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED will not under any circumstances accept responsibility for the non – receipt of delay in the receipt of the tender documents by the tender.
4. Rate for each item of the tender schedule should be quoted in FIGURES and in WORDS. In case of any difference in the rates quoted in figures and in words, the lower of the two rates will be taken as the tendered rate. Unit rate quoted shall be the basis for arriving the total value of the tender. The total amount for every item shall be arrived by multiplying the unit rate with the quantity indicated for that item. In case of any arithmetic deviation is noticed in the total amount, the same will be corrected and evaluated by taking unit rate as basis and multiplying with the quantity indicated.
5. Rate quoted shall include all royalties, terminal taxes, Octroi duties, Central or Provincial Excise Tax, Sales Tax and any other taxes leviable under the State or Central Government rules. The Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., will not entertain any claim whatever in this respect. **The applicable Service Tax can be claimed from BHEL, along with their monthly bill for further payment to be made to the authorities concerned.**
6. Should a tender find discrepancies or omissions in the drawings or any of the tender documents or should be in doubt as to their meaning, he should at once address the authority inviting the tender for clarification. Every endeavour is made to avoid any error which can materially affect the basis of the tender but the successful tenderer shall take upon himself to provide for the risk of any error which may be subsequently by discovered and shall make no subsequent claim on account thereof.
7. Tenders submitted by post should be sent “Registered Post with Acknowledgement due”. These should be posted with due allowance for any delay in postal delivery. Tenders received after the due date and time of opening, tenders are liable to be rejected.

8. Where the tender called for covers only the building work and excludes internal services such as sanitary and water supply installations, electrification etc., the building contractor will have to leave pockets, holes, etc., as required for other works and will have to phase his work to ensure smooth progress of the work of the other agencies also as directed by the Engineer – in – charge.
9. Where the tender schedule contains special items of work such special floor finishes, foam concrete for insulation, special water proofing treatment to roofs etc., it will be entirely at the discretion of the Project Authorities to allot these items of work to other contractors specialized in these works. In such cases, the main building Contractor will have to tender all necessary co-operation to the agencies involved so as to ensure the smooth progress of all work.
10. The contractor's responsibility under this contract shall commence from the date of receipt of the LOI by the tenderer. The scheduled period of completion for this work will be as mentioned in page No. 01, and the Contractor will have to plan his work accordingly.

**11. Earnest Money Deposit:**

Earnest Money is to be paid by each tenderer to ensure that the tenderer does not refuse to execute the work after it is awarded to him. Shall also be furnished in the form of Pay Order or Demand Draft in favour of BHEL, EMD in any other form will not be accepted. The rate of earnest money deposit shall be as under:

Works costing upto Rs. 2 lakhs	NIL
Works costing more than Rs.2 lakh and upto Rs. 5 lakhs	Rs. 10,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.5 lakhs and upto Rs.10 lakhs	Rs. 20,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.10 lakhs and upto Rs.20 lakhs	Rs. 40,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.20 lakhs and upto Rs.30 lakhs	Rs. 60,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.30 lakhs and upto Rs.50 lakhs	Rs. 1,00,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.50 lakhs and upto Rs.100 lakhs	Rs. 1,50,000/-
Works costing more than Rs.100 lakhs	Rs. 2,00,000/-

One time EMD will also be Rs.2 Lakh.

EMD by the Tenderer will be forfeited if,

- a) After opening the tender, the tenderer revokes his tender within the validity period or increases his earlier quoted rates.
  - c) The tenderer does not commence the work within the period as per LOI / Contract. In case the LOI / contract is silent in this regard then within 15 days after award of contract.
  - c) EMD given by all unsuccessful tenderers shall be refunded normally within fifteen days of acceptance of award of work by the successful tenderer.
  - d) EMD shall not carry any interest.
13. Should a tenderer or a contractor on the list of approved Contractors have a relative, or in the case of a firm or Company of contractors any of its share holders or shareholder's relative, employed in a gazetted capacity in the Engineering Department of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, the authority inviting tenders shall be informed of this fact at the time of submission of the tender, failing which tender, may be disqualified or if such fact subsequently comes to light, the contract may be rescinded in accordance with the relevant provisions in the General Conditions of Contract.
  14. If tenderer expires after the submission of his tender or after the acceptance of his tender the BHEL may, at their discretion, cancel such tender. If a partner of a firm expires after submission of tender or after the acceptance of the Tender, BHEL may cancel such Tender at their discretion unless the firm retain its character.

15. The Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited will not be bound by any power of attorney granted by the tenderer or by changes in the composition of firm made subsequent to the execution of the contract. They may however recognise such power of attorney and changes after obtaining proper legal advice the cost of which will be chargeable to the contract concerned.
16. If the tenderer deliberately gives wrong information in his tender or creates conditions favourable for the acceptance of his tender, the Bharat heavy Electricals Limited, reserves the right to reject such tender at any stage.
17. Words importing the singular number shall also be deemed to include the plural number and vice versa where the context so requires.
18. The expenses for completing and stamping the agreement shall be paid by the contractor.
19. The General and special conditions are complementary to each other and where they are conflict the Special Conditions shall prevail. In regard to matters not covered by the General and Special Conditions of Contract, those contained in the Tamil Nadu Building Practice Standard Specifications or other specifications approved by the Bharat Heavy Limited, Shall apply.
20. Tenderers shall not increase their quoted rate in case the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, negotiates for negotiation for reduction of rate. Such negotiation shall not amount to cancellation or withdrawal of the original offer and the rate originally quoted shall be binding on the tenderers for a period of three months from the date of opening of tenders.
21. Canvassing in any form in connection with tenders is strictly prohibited and the tenders submitted by the contractors who resort to canvassing will be liable to rejection
22. All contractors will have to produce Income tax Clearance Certificate from the Income Tax– Officer concerned along with their tenders. Those Contractors whose income is not taxable will be required to give an affidavit of their income on the prescribed form. If the successful tenderer fails to produce the Income – tax clearance certificate within the stated period the Earnest Money Deposit and Security Deposit of the tenderer may be forfeited and the contract terminated.
23. If the date of opening of the tender happens to be a holiday, then the tender will be opened on the next working day.

24. **The tenderer has to ensure payment of Minimum Wages as per Tamil Nadu State Minimum Wages as applicable under law from time to time.**

**The labourers engaged in this contract shall be paid additional payment as mentioned below in addition to the payment of Minimum wages as stated above.**

- |                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| a) Unskilled Worker            | Rs. 2000 per month |
| b) Semi-skilled Worker         | Rs. 2300 per month |
| c) Skilled Worker / Supervisor | Rs. 2500 per month |

**Also the labourers shall be paid a minimum bonus which shall be 8.33% as per the payment of Bonus Act 1965 for the total wages paid (i.e) Payment of minimum wages and additional payment as mentioned above.**

**The Contractor shall have to remit EPF & ESI contributions at the rates applicable under law to the authorities concerned for the total wages paid (i.e) Payment of minimum wages and additional payment as mentioned above.**

## TENDER NOTICE

**NAME OF WORK : Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.**

**ESTIMATED COST : Rs. 182 Lakh**

1. SEALED TENDERS for the above noted work are hereby invited from contractor experienced in works of similar kind and magnitude. Tenders will be received by ADDITIONAL GENERAL MANAGER / CIVIL / TOWNSHIP Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. Upto 09.30 hrs. on 23 04 13 and will be opened on the same day at 10.00 hrs. at the Office of the ADDITIONAL GENERAL MANAGER/ CIVIL / TOWNSHIP in the presence of such of those tenderers. Or their agents who may choose to attend.
2. TENDER FORMS and other particulars regarding the proposed work can be obtained on any working day from 8.00 A.M. to 4.30 P.M. upto 20 04 13 on payment of the prescribed sum of **Rs.750/** - per set ( including Sales Tax ) Amount nor refundable.
3. TENDERS must be submitted in sealed covers and should be addressed to **MANAGER/CIVIL/PLANNING (TOWNSHIP)** with full name and address of the tenderer and the name of work being noted on the cover
4. All entries in the tender documents should be in one ink. Erasers and overwritings are not permitted. All cancellations and insertions should be duly signed by the tenderer concerned.
5. TENDERERS should fill in all the required particulars in the blank spaces provided for this purpose in the tender documents and also sign each and every page of Tender Documents including the drawings attached there to before submitting their tender.
6. UNIT rate should be quoted in figures as well as in words with reference to each item and for all the items shown in the attached schedule. These rates shall be for the finished work in site. Amount of each item and the total page by page and also the grand total amount of the whole contract should be filled in by the tenderers. Unit rate quoted shall be the basis for arriving the total value of the tender. The total amount for every item shall be arrived by multiplying the unit rate with the quantity indicated for that item. In case of any deviation is noticed in the total amount, the same will be corrected and evaluated by taking unit rate as basis and multiplying with the quantity indicated.
7. QUANTITIES shown in the attached schedule are only approximate and are liable to variation without entitling the contractors to any variation in the Quoted rates till the total value of the Contract does not vary by more than 20% (twenty percent)
8. In quoting their rates, the tenderers are advised to take account all factors including any fluctuations in the market rates etc. No claim will be entertained on this account after acceptance of the tender or during the currency of the contract.
9. Before tendering, the tenderers are advised to inspect the site of work and its environments and be well acquainted with the actual working and other Prevalent conditions position of materials and labour, General and Special Conditions of Contract. Instructions to tenders, drawings and Specifications and all other documents which form part of the Agreements to be entered into.

**CONTRACTOR**

8

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

10. The rate quoted in the tender shall remain valid for a period **THREE MONTHS** from the date of opening of tenders.
11. In the event of tender being submitted by firm the tender must be signed separately and legibly by each partner or member of the firm or in their absence, by the person holding the power of attorney on behalf of the firm concerned in the latter case a copy of the power of attorney duly attested by a Gazetted Officer must accompany the tender.
12. Every tender must be accompanied with EMD for the amount as specified in Page No. 02 in any of the form mentioned in Para 12 of the "Instruction to Tenderers". This Earnest Money will be refunded to the unsuccessful tenderers within fifteen days of finalisation of the award of work. In case of the successful tenderer, the Earnest Money will be retained as part of the Security Deposit for satisfactory completion of the work in accordance with Clause 16 of the General Conditions of Contract

NOTE : Cheques, Currency Notes and Money Orders will not be accepted in lieu of the deposit receipt referred to above

**a. Security Deposit**

13.1 Security Deposit should be collected from the successful tenderer . The rate of Security Deposit will be as below:

Upto Rs. 10 lakhs	10%
Above Rs. 10 lakhs upto Rs.50 lakhs	Rs.1 lakh + 7.5% of the amount exceeding Rs. 10 lakhs.
Above Rs. 50 lakhs	Rs.4 lakhs + 5% of the amount exceeding Rs. 50 lakhs.

The security Deposit should be collected before start of the work from the contractor.

13.2 Security Deposit may be furnished in any one of the following forms

- i) Cash (as permissible under the Income Tax Act)
- ii) Pay Order, Demand Draft in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Local cheques of scheduled banks, subject to realization.
- iv) Securities available from Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc.  
(Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly pledged in favour of BHEL and discharged on the back).
- v) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act subject to a maximum of 50% of the total security deposit value. The balance 50% has to be remitted either by cash or in the other form of security. The Bank Guarantee format should have the approval of BHEL.
- vi) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act . The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL, duly discharged on the back.
- vii) Security deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% from the running bills. However in such cases at least 50% of the Security Deposit should be collected before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills.
- viii) EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted against the security deposit.

b. The security deposit shall not carry any interest.

**NOTE:** Acceptance of Security Deposit against Sl. No. (iv) and (vi) above will be subject to hypothecation or endorsement on the documents in favour of BHEL. However, BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

14. Unless the contractor whose tender is accepted signs the Contract Agreements and makes the necessary security deposit specified in Para 13 above within Seven days of the date of the order directing him to do so the amount of Earnest Money Deposit already deposited by him will be forfeited and acceptance of his tender withdrawn.
15. After tender opening if tenderer revokes his tender or increases his earlier quoted percentage rate or after acceptance of his tender does not commence the work in accordance with the instruction of the Engineer-in-charge, the Earnest Money deposited by him will be forfeited and acceptance of his tender withdrawn. If only a part of the work included in the tender had been awarded to the tenderer, the amount of Earnest Money to be forfeited will be based on the value of the contract so awarded.
16. The Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited reserved the right to reject any or all the received or accept any tender or part there of without assigning any reason thereof. In the case acceptance of part of tender, time for completion may also be reduced to the extent considered appropriate by the Accepting Authority.
17. Conditional and un-witnessed tenders, tender containing absurd rates and amounts tenders which are incomplete or otherwise considered defective and tenders not in accordance with the tender conditions laid down by the Accepting Officer are liable to be rejected.
18. Tenders not submitted on the prescribed form are liable to be rejected.
19. The work must be completed within a period as mentioned in page No.2
20. The Chairman / General Manger / Deputy General Manager / Deputy Manager / Senior Engineer shall be Accepting Officer, herein after referred to as such for the purpose of this contract.
21. This tender notice shall be deemed to form an integral part of the contract to be entered into for this work.
22. The contractor is required to carry out the work inside the occupied quarters with least disturbance to the occupant and the total work in the quarters is to be completed on the same day. The contractor is required to inform the occupant atleast one day in advance, plan the work accordingly and collect the feedback slip from the occupant immediately on satisfactory completion of the work.
23. The tenderers are advised to go through the condition stipulated in Tender document & code of conduct for 'Health & Safety of Contract Labourer' in details. Any violation thereof will invite punitive action being taken against them. While quoting the rate all the above factors are to be taken into account.

**ISSUING OFFICER**

**CONTRACTOR**

10

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014  
CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (TOWNSHIP)**

**PREAMBLE**

The scope of work includes **Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.**

01. The tender value excludes cost of cement, reinforcement steel & structural steel which will be supplied by BHEL at Stores at free of cost. Other free issue materials by BHEL are indicated in Schedule B of the Price bid document.
02. Time is the essence of the contract. Being a time bound project, the contractor should make all efforts to complete the work in time. Even though the overall completion period is indicated as **6 months**, the works shall be completed progressively and handed over as per agreed split up schedule.
03. The tenderers are advised to visit the site and get themselves acquainted with the site conditions before submitting the offer.
- 04.. The following eligibility criteria shall be complied to fulfill the Qualification Bid:-
  - A) Separate Registration for EPF, ESI, PAN & Service Tax , IT returns acknowledged by IT Office, Profit & Loss Account and Balance Sheet certified by the auditor for the last three years (2009-12).
  - B) Average annual turnover in civil works in the last three years shall be at least for a value of Rs. 55 Lakhs .
  - C) During last seven financial years should have successfully completed works either
    - i) Three civil works each not less than Rs. 73 Lakhs .
    - or
    - ii) Two civil works each not less than Rs. 91 Lakhs
    - or
    - iii) One civil work not less than Rs. 146 Lakhs
  - D) Latest solvency certificate (Obtained within 6 months) from Nationalised / Scheduled bank, shall be at least for a value of Rs. 73 Lakhs.
- 05.. The works executed in the own name of the tenderer only will be considered for eligibility criteria.
06. Dissimilar / irrelevant works will not be considered for eligibility criteria.
07. Documentary evidences (Xerox copies - attested) for turnover, works experience, P.F, ESI & Sales Tax registration etc., all as indicated & required in the tender document should be furnished without which it will not be taken into account.
08. The value of turnover and the value of similar works mentioned above exclude cost of cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel. However if the turnover value furnished by the tenderer includes above materials, then the tenderer has to furnish the cost of the same separately. If it is not furnished, the material cost will be presumed as follows: -

Civil & structural works combined	- 50 %
Civil works alone	- 35 %
Structural works including cloaking items	- 70 %
Other minor maintenance works	- 20 %

**CONTRACTOR**

11

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

09. The norms for qualification with prescribed score is attached in the Qualification Bid Document. Evaluation will be done accordingly. Minimum score required for qualification is 60.
10. Agencies who had already been qualified and enlisted by BHEL under various money category can obtain tender document for the eligible value of work after paying the cost of tender document. They may submit the tender document duly signed in all pages and no evaluation for qualification is required for them.
11. Tender Value is only approximate and liable for variation without entitling the tenderer to any compensation, till the total value of contract vary by more than 20% (twenty percentage).
12. Quoted rate shall be firm throughout the contract period of **6 months** or till completion of work and no cost escalation is allowed on any account.
13. The item rate offered is for finished item of works and shall provide for the complete cost towards fuel, tools, tackles, plant & machinery, temporary works, labour, materials, levies, taxes, transport, lay-out, repairs, rectifications, maintenance till handing over, supervision, labour colonies, establishment, services, roads, revenue expenses, overheads, profits & all other incidentals etc., complete. **The applicable Service Tax can be claimed from BHEL, along with their monthly bill for further payment to be made to the authorities concerned.**
14. Some changes are likely in the quantities furnished as well as in the layout, design and specifications of the work. The rates quoted shall be deemed to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
15. The contractor should submit the mix design for RCC for different mix of concrete for different grade of cement at his cost through reputed institution.
16. The contractor should use only weigh batch for all reinforced cement concrete works (controlled concrete). The tenderer is advised to install concrete mini batching plant at site considering the quantum of concrete work involved.
17. Usually, working hours are limited to day time only. In emergency cases to carryout works during nights, it may be done so with the specific prior permission of BHEL. In such case, it is to be carried out in the presence of BHEL officials or their authorized persons.
18. The work shall be carried out as per drawings released then and there, Civil Engineering Department Work & Safety procedure, AWS / BIS specifications, standard code of practice and as per the instructions of Engineer-in-charge. The brief description of items of work is given in the bill of quantities provided in the Price Bid. **Tenderer has to quote rates both in figures and in words for all the items given in the Bill of Quantities provided in the Price Bid.**
19. For any item of work not covered in Bill of Quantities, the rate will be arrived at based on the conditions given in BHEL General Conditions of Contract in force.
20. **The contractor has to furnish the security deposit, as per Clause 13 of Tender Notice, attached in the Price Bid if the work is awarded. Further the contractor has to furnish 50 % of security deposit before signing of agreement and commencement of work.**
21. The contractor should bring the construction earth moving machineries like Poclain, Paver, Road Roller, JCB etc., as and when required for the work without any delay. Also required number of the following tools & Plants / instruments shall be made available always at site for the works.
  - a) Precise Leveling instruments and theodolite.

- b) Full load mixture machine / mini batching
  - c) Petrol / Kerosene driven vibrator/ mechanical vibrator
  - d) Cube moulds
  - e) Inter carting vehicle (tractor, hand trolley etc)
  - f) Hydra cranes
  - g) Power operated winches
  - h) Mobile / Hydraulic crane
  - i) Welding machine etc.
22. The contractor has to arrange sufficient number of lorries to collect & transport the surplus earth, construction debris generated, etc. at site. Otherwise BHEL would clear the debris at the contractor's risk and cost.
23. The contractor has to execute any item of work irrespective of the quantity available in the tender without any reservation / extra cost till the contract value does not vary more than 20%.
24. Since the responsibility for the quality, workmanship and accuracy of any work being carried out under this contract lies with the contractor, the contractor should ensure that no work is done without the presence of contractor's representative at the work spot. The contract should arrange for surveying construction site at his own cost.
25. Statement of completed works with detailed measurements along with material reconciliation statements shall be submitted by the contractor in the last week of every month or as required by the department for processing bill.
26. The decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final and binding on the contractor regarding clarification of items in this tender schedule.
27. The works contract to be entered into with the successful tenderer will be governed by the BHEL Revised General Conditions of Contract in force.
28. The contractor shall strictly adhere to various labour laws in force.
- 29.. The contractor has to submit the organization chart of their set up for the works and any change thereafter in the organization set up shall have the prior approval of BHEL.
30. The contractor should submit the programme for the completion of work and the list of machineries and site personnel to be deployed for the work along with tender.
31. The contractor should establish his own site office, fabrication yard, handling facility, storage facility to stock about 300 MT of cement etc., for which vacant land will be allotted on specific request for which the rent will not be collected.
32. The contractor is required to carry out construction activities as directed by the department officials. It is required to engage certain minimum strength of staff for effective supervision of works as indicated below:
- |  |   |        |
|--|---|--------|
| Site in-charge / Construction Manager          | - | 1 No.  |
| Civil Engineer (Graduate in Civil Engineering) | - | 1 No.  |
| Supervisor/Engineer (Diploma Holder)           | - | 2 Nos. |
- In addition to the above, Quantity surveyors have to be engaged to prepare measurements and submit the bills.
33. Adequate number of Quality Engineer and qualified Safety Engineer should be deployed at site.
34. To safeguard the persons working at height in roof, wall etc., sufficient number of Industrial Safety nets shall be provided at tenderer's cost in appropriate level and

locations. The working hand including Supervisors, Engineers should wear the personal protective items and safety measures such as helmets, safety belts, shoes, etc., before entering into working place.

35. The tenderer has to deploy adequate labour of required categories such as Unskilled, Skilled, Mason, Carpenter, Plumber, Welder, Fitter, Mistry, Technically experienced, etc. so as to execute the works simultaneously in all areas of work. The Technical persons with experience shall have to produce valid certificate for verification.
36. Expertised labour only to be engaged for specialized items of work like laying of ceramic tiles, marbles, cuddapah slabs, granite slabs and false ceiling, partition, wall paneling, architectural finishing etc. and work experienced persons shall be engaged for fabrication, water supply, railway track laying and aligning works, sewerage system work, etc.
37. The contractor shall follow norms of BHEL security system for movement of men & materials within the complex.
38. Exclusive Stores personnel should be engaged who would co ordinate with department official for clearance and collection of BHEL supplied materials required for works.
39. Separate non-technical persons should be engaged for arranging daily gate passes for labours and vehicles entry in all the gates of Factory / Township Complex.
40. The tenderer shall carry out health performance test at his cost for all the workmen engaged in the work through a registered medical practitioner and produce certificate on demand.
41. It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to see that the workmen do not utilize the departmental canteen facilities. Contractor has to make his own arrangements to provide refreshment for the workmen.
42. All the works shall be executed as per the standard specifications as provided in TNBP / BIS.
43. All the materials to be used in the work and the nature of work shall conform to the respective TNBP & BIS and National Building Organisation, Standard Specifications forming part of "ALL INDIA STANDARD SCHEDULE OF RATES" specifications and shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge before actual incorporation in the work.
44. The contractor should maintain proper accounts for cement, reinforcement steel and structural steel sections and other materials if any supplied by this organisation and these should be available at the site of work for verification and check by the Officials of this Organisation at any time.
45. All materials brought by the Contractor for incorporation in the work shall be got inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before they are incorporated in the work.  
  
All the structural works including fabrication, erection etc., are subject to inspection and clearance by Third Party Agency fixed by BHEL.
46. **The contractor should use only the materials of brand and quality as approved by BHEL.**
47. All materials and consumables brought by the contractor should have manufacturer's certificate.
48. All tools and plants including jack hammer with silencer & bits, rock drilling machine, etc., required for all the works covered under this contract will have to be brought by

the contractor. Compressed air alone will be provided if available at viable locations at free of cost by BHEL. From that point the contractor has to provide further arrangements for site works.

49. All safety measures are to be followed during execution of work, particularly during blasting and only licensed blaster should be engaged for this purpose. Sufficient care shall be taken by the contractor during excavation to avoid damages to the buried pipe lines, cables and other infrastructure like railway lines if any etc. Controlled blasting including muffling can be carried out with prior permission from safety department.
50. Contractor's materials and tools & plants shall have to be brought inside factory / Township with proper invoice / voucher and make necessary entry in the security gate. They should maintain proper record for tools and plants, materials, etc., brought inside.
51. The contractor should extend fullest co-operation with the third party agencies engaged, if any by BHEL, to adhere the Quality Control Procedures ensuring quality.
52. The contractor should extend full co-operation to the other contractors who may be doing other works in the same areas to enable them to execute their portions of work without any delay or difficulty.
53. With regard to specifications not covered by the General and Special Conditions of Contract, those contained in the Tamil Nadu Building Practice Standard Specifications or other specifications approved by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, shall apply.
54. Purchase preference policy if applicable will be extended to CPSE bidders subject to other terms & conditions as provided in the office memorandum issued by DPE. The tenderer has to furnish copy of Government circular for claiming purchase preference.
55. Tenderers are requested to furnish the duly filled in E format attached as separate sheet along with a cancelled cheque leaf to accept Electronic fund transfer / R T G S transfer for any payment from BHEL, Trichy.
56. The main work order may further be split in to few sub work orders. The process of billing, material tallying and submission of completion reports will be according to the individual sub work orders.
57. Bank Guarantee format can be obtained after award of work in case of successful tenderer.
58. No advance / mobilization advance will be given.
59. LD / Penalty clause is applicable as per General Conditions of Contract in force.
60. BHEL reserves its right to reject a tender due to unsatisfactory past performance in the execution of a contract at another project/unit awarded against a different Tender.
61. BHEL reserves its right to accept/reject any or all the tenders and to award the work in full or split to more than one agency without assigning any reasons.
62. Also BHEL reserves its right to finalize the contract through reverse auction for which only qualified tenderers will be provided with necessary documents containing reverse auction rules, terms and conditions for this purpose.

## **REVERSE AUCTION**

**BHEL reserves the right to go for a Reverse Auction (RA)** instead of Opening the submitted sealed bid, which will be decided after technical evaluation. Information and general terms and conditions governing RA are given below.

### **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF RA**

Against this tender for the subject work/system with detailed scope of work as per tender specifications, BHEL may resort to "REVERSE AUCTION PROCEDURE" i.e., ON LINE BIDDING ON INTERNET.

1. For the proposed reverse auction, technically and commercially acceptable bidders only shall be eligible to participate.
2. BHEL will engage the services of a service provider who will provide all necessary training and assistance before commencement of on line bidding on internet.
3. BHEL will inform the vendor in writing in case of reverse auction, the details of Service Provider to enable them to contact & get trained.
4. Reverse Auction rules like event date, time, Start price, bid decrement, extensions etc. also will be communicated through service provider for compliance.
5. Vendors have to fax the Compliance form in the prescribed format (provided by Service provider) before start of Reverse auction. Without this, the vendor will not be eligible to Participate in the event.
6. BHEL will provide the calculation sheet (e.g., EXCEL sheet) which will help to arrive at "Total Cost to BHEL" like Taxes and Duties, Freight charges, Insurance and loading factors (for non-compliance to BHEL standard Commercial terms & conditions) for each of the vendor to enable them to fill-in the price and keep it ready for keying in during the Auction.

**The applicable Service Tax can be claimed from BHEL, along with their monthly bill for further payment to be made to the authorities concerned.**

7. Reverse auction will be conducted on scheduled date & time.
8. At the end of Reverse Auction event, the lowest bidder value will be known on the network.
9. The lowest bidder has to Fax the duly signed Filled-in prescribed format as provided on case-to-case basis to BHEL through Service provider within 24 hours of Auction without fail.
10. Any variation between the on-line bid value and the signed document will be considered as sabotaging the tender process and will invite disqualification of vendor to conduct business with BHEL as per prevailing procedure.
11. In case BHEL decides not to go for Reverse Auction procedure for this tender enquiry, the Price bids and price impacts, if any, already submitted and available with BHEL shall be opened as per BHEL's standard practice.
12. BHEL reserves the right to negotiate if need be, with the "L1" vendor of the Reverse Auction

**Force Majeure clause:** If at any time during the continuance of this contract the performance in whole or in part by either party of any obligations under this contract shall be prevented or delayed by reason, of any war, hostilities, acts of the public enemy, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, explosions, epidemics, quarantine, restrictions or acts of GOD (hereinafter referred to as events) then provided notice of happening of any such events is given by either party to other within twenty one days from the date of occurrence thereof neither party shall reason of such events be entitled to terminate this contract nor shall either party have any such non performance and delay is resumed as soon as practicable after such events has come to an end or ceased to exist. If the performance in whole or part of any obligation under this contract is prevented or delayed by reason or any such event claims for extension of time shall be granted for period considered reasonable by BHEL subject to prompt notification by the tenderer to BHEL of the particulars of the events and supply to the BHEL if required of any supporting evidence. Any waiver of time in respect of partial installment shall not be deemed to be a waiver of time in respect of remaining deliveries.

The correspondence exchanged against the tender from both tenderer and BHEL through email are considered as valid document legally though it is not signed. It is treated as valid confirmations made on behalf of the respective company and very much comes under the legal ambit of the business transaction and hence it is binding on both the parties to the business.

Any transaction pertaining to the tender from both the parties of business done round the clock irrespective of the office or business hours of the companies, are valid legally and binding on both the parties. This applies to the extent only in such cases where deadline time for transaction is not specifically declared by either or both the parties to the business.

In case Letter of Intent (LOI) is issued through email, the PC generated time and date of mail shall be construed as the official time and date of release of LOI. In as much as this date is within the last date of validity given by the bidder the LOI is said to have been issued within the validity period and shall be binding on both the parties to the business.

Tenderers participating in the tender should declare in their technical bid that whether they have been black-listed / kept on hold for a specified period / given Business holiday for a specified period by any Public sector undertaking or Government departments. The reasons for such action with details and the current status of such hold shall be clearly furnished to BHEL. If no such details are mentioned in the offer then it will be construed that the subject bidder is not under any such hold. But at a later date if it comes to the notice of BHEL about any such hold under enforcement on the subject bidder, BHEL will have every right to reject the offer of such vendors at any point of time and also under any stage of the finalisation of the subject tender irrespective of the status of the subject bidder in that tender. Such bidders will not be permitted to participate in the further tender proceedings and will be communicated suitably. They will not be also considered for any on going tenders even if participated till the hold is officially lifted and confirmed in writing.

**NOTE:-**

**Tender for the work should be submitted in a sealed cover consisting of three inner sealed covers such as i) EMD cover ii) Qualification bid cover & iii) Price bid cover, all superscribing the name of work, tender schedule number etc.**

**EMD cover shall contain requisite EMD in the form of DD.** Tenderers who had already remitted one time EMD should furnish the details of cash receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_, on the top of EMD cover. Tender without EMD / one time EMD reference will be summarily rejected and the qualification bid & price bid shall not be considered.

In case of tender documents downloaded from website, tender shall accompany the tender document cost of Rs.750/- in the form of Demand Draft (separate) in addition to the EMD amount in the form of Demand Draft. Tender document (downloaded from website) without separate Demand Draft for tender document cost and EMD will not be considered.

All Demand Draft shall be drawn in favour of **BHEL, Trichy** payable at Tiruchirappalli.

Qualification bid cover shall contain duly filled in qualification bid document signed by the tenderer in all the pages with documentary evidences for pre-qualification such as experience, value of work executed in the similar nature of work, etc. Any bid without proper documentary evidence for pre-qualification shall not be considered for further evaluation

The Price Bid cover shall contain price bid document duly filled in and signed by the tenderer in all the pages. **The tenderer has to quote most competitive rates given in Schedule-A of Price Bid.**

The completed qualification bid and price bid along with requisite **EMD** of Rs.**2,00,000/-** for this work in the form of Demand Draft in favour of BHEL shall reach the office of the undersigned on or before **23 04 13 at 09.30 hrs.** Tenderers who had already remitted one time EMD should furnish the details of cash receipt No. \_\_\_\_\_ dt. \_\_\_\_\_, on the top of EMD cover. EMD in any other form will not be accepted. The qualification bid will be opened on the **same day at 10.00 hrs.** In case of opening day falls on holiday or happened to be declared as a holiday, the receipt and opening of the tender shall automatically fall on the same timing of the next working day. Date and time of opening of the Price Bid shall be intimated only to the bidders those who have qualified after evaluation of the qualification bid. You / your authorized representative may participate in the tender opening.

## GENERAL AND SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. No night work will be permitted without the written permission of the Engineer – in – charge.
2. Bulkage test on the sand to be used on the work should be conducted periodically to arrive at the correct quantity of sand to be mixed for the different proportions as and when required.
3. Items of work other than those mentioned in the Bill of Quantities (Tender Schedule) attached hereto will be carried out at the rates to be fixed by this organization as per relevant clauses of the General Conditions of Contract.
4. Permission for erection of temporary work sheds etc., at site will have to be obtained from BHEL in writing in advance.
5. The works contract to be entered into with the successful tenderer will be governed by the BHEL revised General Conditions of Contract in force.
6. The successful tenderer / Contractor shall observe all safety regulations and take necessary safety precaution as called for under the “BHEL General Conditions of Contract and Safety Precautions” enclosed herewith.
7. In all matters of dispute, the decision of the General Manager, Bharat Heavy Electricals Ltd., Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. shall be final and binding on the tenderer / contractor.
8. Some changes are likely in the quantities furnished as well as in the layout, design and specifications of the work. The rate quoted shall be deemed to be inclusive of all such contingencies.
9. All the materials to be used in the work and nature of work shall conform to respective TNBP, IS and National Buildings Organisation Standard Specifications and shall be got approved by the Engineer – in – charge before actual incorporation in the work
10. All surplus raw steel remaining with the contractor shall be returned to BHEL stores at his own cost after completion of fabrication, in the form of full lengths, useful cut bits and scrap. The following yardstick will be adopted for the purpose of classification of scrap.

(a) Mild steel and alloy Steel plates and sheets	1000X500mm and above	Useful cut bit
(b) Mild steel and alloy Steel plates and sheets	Less than 1000 X 500 mm	Scrap
(c) Structural	One metre and above in length	Useful cut bits
(d) Structural	Less than one metre in length	Scrap

The invisible (Non-returnable) wastage should not exceed a maximum of 2% by weight of fabricated steel work and returnable wastage generated by way of scrap or useful cutbits shall be returned at “Actuals”. Maximum permissible limit for scrap without recovery shall be 5% of actual fabricated quantity. However every care should be taken to see that raw steel is utilised most economically by preparing necessary cutting lists to restrict the scrap within the permissible limit.

Should the quantum of invisible wastage exceed the 2% permissible limit, RECOVERY AT TWO TIMES OF THE VALUE OF the extra tonnage involved (which will be evaluated on an average cost per tonne basis considering the total raw steel materials issued ) will be effected from the contractor for the excess quantity involved ( **2 times x Rs. 48,495/- = Rs.96,990 / MT**

**+ applicable taxes at the time of recovery).** This rate is only indicative and BHEL issue rate on date of actual issue will be applied.

The Contractor shall submit a material tallying statement on completion of the work indicating the details of quantities of each material (section by section) received quantities used for fabrication as per DOD lists. Quantity returned in full length, useful cut bits and scrap and the quantity reckoned as invisible wastage.

- |   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| <b>a) Single recovery rate for the non returned scrap upto 5% of actual consumption</b>                                     | <b>:</b> | <b>Rs. 48,495/- per M.T<br/>+ applicable taxes at<br/>the time of recovery</b>  |
| <b>b) The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption</b> | <b>:</b> | <b>Rs. 96,990/- per M.T.<br/>+ applicable taxes at<br/>the time of recovery</b> |

## SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1. Unless otherwise indicated in the Bill of Quantities cement, structural steel sections, reinforcement steel (MS rods, CTD bars etc.) and other items ( as mentioned in Schedule B ) will be issued at BHEL Stores at free of cost. The Contractor's quoted rates shall therefore be inclusive of the cost of conveyance of these items from BHEL Stores to site of work including, loading, unloading and other incidental costs etc. The quantities of each items to the extent required for actual incorporation of the work will be treated as ISSUED FREE OF COST.
2. All surplus reinforcement rod with the contractor shall be returned to BHEL Stores at his own cost in the form of full lengths, useful cut bits and scrap. The invisible (non-returnable) wastage should not exceed a maximum of 0.5% of the actual quantity consumed in the work.
3. The contractor shall return all the scrap to the disposal stores at his own cost. Bent rods will also be taken as scrap only, irrespective of their length. The maximum permissible limit of scrap without recovery is 5% of actual consumption. The recovery details for the materials are as follows:

- |   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| <b>a) Single recovery rate for the non returned scrap upto 5% of actual consumption</b>                                     | <b>:</b> | <b>Rs.49,547/- per M.T<br/>+ applicable taxes at<br/>the time of recovery</b>  |
| <b>b) The punitive recovery rate for steel qty. not accounted and extra scrap generated beyond 5% of actual consumption</b> | <b>:</b> | <b>Rs.99,094/- per M.T.<br/>+ applicable taxes at<br/>the time of recovery</b> |

The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on date of actual issue will be applied.

**Excess consumption of cement over and above the theoretical requirement as per BHEL Data upto a limit of 5% will be charged at the rate of Rs.6,668/per M.T. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery. Consumption beyond 5% will be charged at the punitive recovery rate of Rs.13,336/per M.T.. + applicable taxes at the time of recovery.**

The above rates are only indicative and BHEL issue rate on date of actual issue will be applied

4. Gunny bags or Polythene Bags or Paper Bags in which cement is issued from BHEL Stores, need not be returned by Contractor to BHEL. The cost for each empty cement bag will be recovered from the Contractor's bills at the following rates.

i. Empty cement gunny bag		Rs.1.25 + ST and SC / each
ii. Empty Polythene bag		Rs. 0.50 + ST and SC / each
iii. Empty paper bag		Rs. 0.25+ST and SC / each.
5. The Contractor should maintain proper accounts of cement, MS rods / CTD bars, structural steel sections and other materials if any supplied by this organization and these should be available at the site of the work for verification and check by the official of this organization at any time.
6. All materials brought by the Contractor for incorporation in the work shall be got inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before they are incorporated in the work

7. The Manager / Civil or his duly authorized representative shall have all reasonable times access to Contractor's premises of work and shall have the power at all the reasonable times to inspect and test any portion of the work or examine the materials and workmanship of the structures during their manufacture and test. The contractor shall give due notice in writing to the Inspecting Engineer of BHEL when the materials supplied to be incorporated in the work are ready for Inspection and test. No material shall be incorporated in the work until the inspecting Engineer certified in writing that such materials have been inspected and approved by him.
8. The Contractor shall closely scrutinize all the drawings issued in connection with the work by this organization and bring to the notice of the Engineer-in-charge if any discrepancies, omissions in the drawings before undertaking the actual work pertaining thereto.
9. The contractor should submit in advance every fortnight a detailed programme of work to be undertaken from time to time strictly in conformities with the "Time and Progress Chart" covering the entire constructed work and reschedule them wherever necessary during the progress of the work so as to achieve the target set. Periodical progress reports of every fortnight should also be furnished by the Contractor regarding the collection of materials issued and to be issued from BHEL Stores and other relevant information as asked for by the Engineer-in-charge and other BHEL Officers-in-charge of the work.
10. The contractor should extend full co-operation to the other contractors who may be doing other works in the same areas to enable them to execute their portions of work without any delay or difficulty.

## **GENERAL SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE FOLLOWED AT WORK SITE DURING EXECUTION**

The following safety measures should be strictly adhered to during execution of works at sites.

1. Providing the working platform with toe board and handrail for continuous working at heights.
2. Providing safety belt and life line at all times for men working at heights.
3. Providing dust or fume respirator in places where dust and fume concentration exists.
4. Providing goggles and welding screens.
5. Providing acid and alkali proof rubber gloves for handling acid and alkali and chemical which are corrosive.
6. Providing rubber gloves for working on electrical works.
7. Ensuring proper lashing of the components while being transported in vehicles.
8. The vehicles must have side supports or have body to support the materials conveyed.
9. The materials should not be allowed to extend or overflow the sides of the vehicles.
10. Materials should not be allowed to overhang from the rear edge of the body of the vehicle.
11. Driver of the vehicle must possess license.
12. Vehicle must not be overloaded prescribed limits.
13. Red flags and lights for parts projecting from the body of vehicle must be provided.
14. The speed restrictions within the factory premises must be strictly adhered to.
15. The gas cylinders must be always handled on trolleys or kept tied down not in use. They should never be rolled as Roller for conveying.
16. Cylinders should not be used without regulators.
17. All excavations must be barricaded and red lamps must be provided.
18. All electrical connections must be properly earthed.
19. No work should be taken up for execution inside shop floor, without obtaining necessary work permit.
20. Providing helmet, safety belt, etc., for high level work and sufficient number of Industrial Safety nets at appropriate level to safeguard the persons working at high level particularly in trusses, girders, roofing etc., of industrial and high roof buildings.
21. The contractor should maintain a register regarding the driver license particulars.
22. All personal protective equipment conform with standard specification as per the details given in the code of conduct.

Contractor including their sub contractors, agents and labour engaged on the work are required to scrupulously adhere to the safety regulations, safety precautions and measures. Any violation thereof will invite punitive action being taken against them. Also contractors with frequent violations of safety regulations will not be entrusted with further work in this organization.

## **SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE OBSERVED WHILE TRANSPORTING MATERIALS**

### **I. VEHICLE**

2. Vehicles carrying material should have proper registration documents and must be produced on demand by our Security Staff.
3. The light on right side, i.e., over the drivers cabin shall be in working condition.
4. Both the head lights as well as park lamps must be in working conditions.

### **II. MOVEMENT OF VEHICLE**

1. The vehicle should not travel at more than 20 km.ph in our premises.
2. The Driver of the vehicle must possess heavy duty licence and produce on demand by the Security Staff.
3. Vehicles carrying inflammable liquids in the tank containers should have grounding chain or the tank should be coated with insulating material also to avoid Static Electricity.
4. In road junctions, speed breakers and railway crossing, the speed should be lowered and vehicle should proceed cautiously.
5. The driving should 'KEEP TO THE LEFT' at all places.
6. The vehicle should not be parked in road which could obstruct the vehicular traffic.
7. No person other than driver should be allowed to sit or stand on the prime mover or trailer.
8. The vehicle should pass only through the approved routes. Short cuts should be forbidden.
9. There must be a safe distance behind another moving truck.
10. The driver should avoid making quick starts, jerky stops or quick turns at excessive speed.

### **III SHIPPING**

1. Strong side supports should be provided on both sides of the trailer. The side supports should be fixed in such a way that it cannot be removed even temporarily.
2. Adequate packing must be given for easy slinging operation. The packing materials should be good enough to withstand the load.
3. The stacking of loads in the truck should be evenly placed. The load should not be heaped together or dumped over the chassis.
4. The loaded materials should be fastened tightly with 'WIRE ROPE'. Manila rope or coir rope should not at all be used. There must be side packing such as gunny or rubber tyre between the sharp edge of the job and wire rope in order to avoid cut in the wire rope.
5. There must be minimum two fastenings and it should be more in case of lengthier loads.
6. The wire rope should be in sound conditions i.e, there should not be links, knots or bristles etc.,
7. The wire rope ends should be clamped with 'U' clamps.
8. The load on the truck should not be beyond its standard capacity. The carrying capacity must be clearly marked on the trailer also.
9. The loose pieces should be bundled before loading on the truck.
10. There must be red flags or red lamps for the lengthy loads which extend beyond chassis.
11. The load should not be over hanging more than 3 ft. from the end of the body.
12. The materials should not be stacked too high to avoid hitting against live electric lines.
13. While transporting the scraps, there must be wire knitting cover to prevent falling of scrap.

### **IV GENERAL**

The vehicles should not be moved directly inside the production building in case the materials are to be unloaded there. But the vehicle should be parked outside the building and the driver should ascertain the passage as well as the unloading points with the help of shop officials. This will avoid the congestion of blocking of traffic in the gangway.

## **GENERAL AND SPECIAL SPECIFICATIONS**

### **1. Site Clearance**

All the area upon which the construction is to be carried out and areas which are required by the Contractor for his construction facilities are to be cleared off all rubbish and objectionable matter at Contractor's own cost. Trees, if any, shall not be uprooted or cut without the prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge. All spoils, unserviceable materials and rubbish shall be burnt or removed from site. Usable materials, saleable timber, fire-wood etc., shall be stocked properly at work site in the manner as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The cost of clearing the areas shall be deemed to have been included by the tenderer in his general rate.

### **2. Earthwork for Foundations**

Earthwork excavation for foundations and filling in foundations shall conform to TNBP 23 and 24. The area to be excavated or filled in with excavated materials shall be clearly demarcated in the field by the Contractor. Excavation shall be done to lines and levels defined. Excavation shall be carried out to such widths, lengths, depths, profiles and grades as shown in the drawing or as may be specified by the Engineer – in – charge. Rough Excavation may be carried out up to a depth 15 cm less than the final level but the balance shall be excavated to precise level with special care. All soft pockets of soil met with even below the final level shall be removed and the excavation filled up as directed by Engineer-in-charge. The methods of excavation shall in every case be subject to the approval of the Engineer-in-charge and the contractor shall ensure the safety and stability of the excavations, being executed by him as well adjacent buildings, structures, services and other works in the vicinity of the site of work. Wherever necessary Engineer-in-charge may direct that the sides of the excavation should be timbered and shored at the contractor's own cost, adopting a proper method approved by the Engineer-in-charge. Notwithstanding the above, should any slip occur, the contractor shall remove all the slipped materials from the excavated pit, at his own cost. He shall also make good at his own all damages caused to the work as well as adjacent buildings, structures etc., as a result of the slip, referred to.

All excavation work shall be subject to inspection and approved by the Engineer-in-charge before any further works in the excavated areas allowed to commence. Should any excavation be carried out beyond the specified depth, the contractor should fill it up at his own cost with the same type and class of material as it is proposed to be laid over the excavated portion. No payment will however be made to the contractor on his account.

The contractor shall ensure that the excavations and the structures under construction are kept free from water logging at all stages of construction. He shall take all necessary precautions and `streams, aquifers, springs, surface flows etc., are excluded effectively so as to ensure that the works are carried out in a reasonable dry conditions in accordance with the construction schedule.

Back filling around the foundations, trenches, plinth and under the floor shall be done in accordance with TNBP 24 and 25. The finished level of the plinth filling shall be trimmed to the slope required to be given to the finished floor. Back filling, watering and consolidation of excavated earth in layers etc., complete as per specifications shall be done unless otherwise stipulated in the tender schedule.

### **Removal of Hard rock by Blasting**

This shall include all rock occurring in large masses which cannot be removed except by blasting. Blasting shall be done in conformity with TNBP 19 & 23 and as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge. When rock blasting has to be done adjacent to structures, the following precautions shall be observed.

- (1) All blasting should be completely muffled to prevent damage by flying pieces.
- (1) Blasting within 3 meters of the structures shall be avoided
- (2) No blasting should be done within 1.5 meters of concrete / masonry structures.
- (3) An isolated boulder extending under the existing structure but projecting within the area of blasting should be blasted.
- (4) The contractor shall be responsible for all damages caused by blasting and shall replace or repair the damaged structures at his own cost.

### **3. Plain and Reinforced Cement Concrete Works :**

All design and construction shall be performed in accordance with the Indian standard code of Practice for plain and reinforced concrete – IS 456 and TNBP 30. Any Special requirements noted on the drawings or bill of quantities shall govern over the provisions of this specifications. Controlled concrete shall be used wherever specified in the schedule of items complying with all requirements of IS : 456 and as per special specifications appended herewith.

The coarse aggregate to be used shall be of hard broken granite stone jelly of various sizes as specified under respective items in the Bill of Quantities, conforming to IS 383 latest edition. The Engineer-in-charge may require the contractor to carryout moisture content tests in both fine and coarse aggregates. For determination of moisture content IS – 2386 shall be referred to. The amount of water to be added shall be then adjusted to compensate for any observed variation in the moisture contents. Proper control of mixing water is deemed of paramount importance. Mixtures with automatic water measuring drums shall be used or else. Water should be measured by volume in calibrated buckets. All measuring equipments shall be maintained in a clean serviceable condition and the accuracy periodically checked and got certified by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall carryout slump tests apart from taking test cubes at regular intervals. All such methods of sampling and analysis of concrete shall be in accordance with IS – 1199.

Mixing of concrete shall be strictly carried out in an approved type mechanical mixer. The mixing equipment shall be capable of combining the aggregates, cement and water within the specified time (not less than 2 Minutes) into a thoroughly mixed and uniform mass and of discharging the mixture without segregation. Mixing shall be continued until there is a uniform colour and consistency, Concrete shall be handled from the place of mixing to the place of final deposit as rapidly as practicable by methods which will prevent segregation or loss of any of the ingredients. Before depositing the concrete, all debris and dirt shall be removed from the space to be occupied by concrete. Concreting shall not be done unless the formwork conform to the shapes, lines and dimension as shown in the drawings.

Unless otherwise approved, concrete shall be placed on single operation to the full thickness of slabs and beams and similar members and not exceeding 1 metre deep in walls, columns and similar members. Concrete shall be placed continuously until completion of the part of the work between construction joints or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The concrete after being laid shall be compacted by means of vibrators of approved type under proper supervision as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Care should be taken to avoid segregation and formation of air bubbles. The whole process starting from the mixing of concrete to the placing and compaction shall not take more than 20 minute and the process shall be completed before the initial setting takes place. Curing shall be accomplished in accordance with IS-456 by keeping the concrete covered with a layer of sacking, canvas or similar absorbent materials and kept constantly wet for the period as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.

## **Reinforcement**

All reinforcement shall be clean and free from pitting, loose mill-scales, dust, loose rust and coats of paint, oil or other coatings which may destroy or reduce bond. General construction details and workmanship relative to reinforcement including bar bends, lap splices and installation shall be in accordance with the IS-2502 as well as IS-456. All bars be bent as per the bar bending schedules indicated in the drawings or supplied separately relevant to particular drawing. The contractor shall in all cases verify himself the correctness of schedules, giving the number, length and the bending details of the bars. The numbers, sizes, shape and position of all the reinforcement shall, unless otherwise, directed or authorized by the Engineer-in-charge be strictly in accordance with the drawing. The reinforcement shall be adequately held in position by 18 / 20 SWG soft black annealed binding wire. The contractor must obtain the approval of Engineer-in-charge for the reinforcement placed, before any concrete is placed in the form. All reinforcing bars shall be so tied as to form a rigid cage to prevent displacement before or during concreting. Rate quoted for reinforcement should include cost of transporting M.S. Rods / CTD bars from BHEL Store to site of work, cleaning, cutting, bending, placing, binding with contractor's own binding wire and providing necessary cover blocks of concrete but excluding cost of steel which shall be supplied free of cost at BHEL Stores.

## **Form Work**

Formwork shall conform to the shape, lines and dimensions of concrete and RCC structures as shown in the drawings and shall be well within the permissible tolerance. Formwork for concrete shall be of plywood, steel, good seasoned timber or other approved materials, properly designed easy for removal and cleaning. They shall be of sufficient strength and rigidity to maintain their position and shape under loads incidental to placing concrete. The number of props, their sizes and dispositions shall be such as to able safely carry the full dead load area constructional loads. The arrangement and alignment of formwork shall be got approved by the Engineer-in-charge prior to concreting. However this shall not relieve the contractor from his responsibility for proper work and safety. Formwork shall be sufficiently tight to prevent loss of cement slurry from the concrete. All joints and holes in the formwork shall be caulked with putty jute cloth or other approved materials to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The stripping time for the shuttering and the formwork shall in general conform to the provisions in the relevant clauses of IS 456. Unless otherwise specified rates for reinforced cement concrete shall include cost of centering, shuttering charges also.

## **Expansion and Other Joints**

Expansion Joints in concrete structures shall be provided at specified places as indicated in the drawings. The material shall be as specified by the Engineer-inc-charge, expansion joints, with or without metal strip shall be as shown on drawings the filler shall be "EXPANDEX JOINT FILLER" premoulded non – extrudent type fibrous joint filler impregnated with bitumen conforming to IS : 1838. The filler shall be durable, waterproof, compressible and shall have a high degree recovery after compression is released, ensuring thereby that no free space develops in the expansion joints. The top 25 mm, or as specified in the drawings, shall be sealed with "SHALITEX SEALING COMPOUND" or equivalent after application of approved primer.

## **4. Stone Masonry**

General: Stone masonry shall conform to TNBP 35. Stone shall be obtained from the approved quarry and shall be free from decay and weathering.

All stones shall be thoroughly wetted before use. The mortar used for jointing shall be as specified under the respective items of the 'Bill of Quantities'.

The walls shall be carried up truly plumb. Every stone shall be carefully fitted to the adjacent stones so as to form neat and closed joints.

To give sufficient lateral bond, vertical joints shall be avoided. Prescribed number of headers as required shall be provided to give sufficient transverse bond. At junctions of wall the stones each alternate course shall be so carried into each of the respective walls as to unite the work thoroughly. Where breaks are unavoidable in carrying up the work continuously in horizontal course sufficiently long steps shall be left to joint the old and new work building of two thin faces and filling up the middle with small stuff or dry packing shall be strictly avoided. When plastering or raised pointing is not required to be done joints shall be struck flush and finished simultaneously.

### **Coursed Rubble Masonry**

Coursed rubble masonry shall conform to TNBP 35-H, I and J. Faces shall be accurately squared and all face joints shall be dressed at right angles. This bushing on the facing stones shall not project more than 38mm.

Face stones shall be laid alternate headers and stretchers. Depth of each course shall not be less than 150 mm. No course shall be greater than any course below. The height shall not exceed the breadth of stones of face. No stone shall tail into the wall less than its height. No pinning shall be allowed on the face. The stones shall be solidly bedded set full in mortar with joints not exceeding 12 mm in thickness.

### **Random rubble masonry**

Random rubble masonry work shall conform to TNBP 35-L and J. Stones shall be hammer dressed at faces and joints to enable them to come into close proximity with each other. The face stone shall be laid headers and stretchers alternately, so as to break joint by at least 75mm. Thickness of joint shall not exceed 12mm. No pinning shall be used on the face and face stone shall extend well back into the headers. Stones less than 130 mm. in height shall not be used on the face.

Bond stones running through the wall shall be provided at 1.8M intervals in walls up to 0.60 M. thickness and if the wall is more than 0.60 M. thick a line of headers shall be laid from face to back each header overlapping the other by at least 150 mm.

### **Curing**

Green work shall be protected from rain by suitable covering. Masonry work shall be kept thoroughly well watered on all faces for atleast 10 days after completion. In case of fat lime mortar curing shall commence two days after laying of masonry and shall continue for seven days.

### **5. Scaffolding**

Scaffolding will generally be single but may be double if warranted for the particular work as approved by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall take all measure to ensure safety of work and the working people.

Payment for brickwork shall be made on cubic metre basis on the volume of actual work done. Half brick wall and brick on edge wall shall be paid on square metre basis. The rate of brick work shall include scaffolding and all items mentioned above and no extra payment will be made for cutting bricks if required either for openings or for rounding or insertions or for recesses at the time of brick wall construction.

## **6. Damp Proof Course**

Damp proof course shall either be with cement concrete or with cement mortar of specified thickness as mentioned in the relevant item of schedule. Damp proof course shall not be carried across doorways. It shall be laid for all walls except verandah retaining wall or for particular wall only directed by the Engineer-in-charge. It shall be laid flush with floor level or as instructed by the Engineer-in-charge.

Damp proof course with cement concrete shall be of 25 or 38 mm thick in cement concrete M15/M20 as specified using 12mm. and down size aggregate well rammed and smoothed with trowel. It will be kept wet for 40 hours and after it has dried, two coats of hot bitumen shall be applied over it and allowed it to dry after which sand shall be sprinkled over it.

Damp proof course with cement mortar shall be 12 or 20 mm thick in cement mortar 1:3 well mixed with crude oil at 5% by weight of cement used.

## **7. Cement Plastering:**

Cement plastering shall be in accordance with IS – 1661 and TNBP –56 & 57, Cement mortar shall conform to IS – 269. The mortar of specified mix and thickness shall be used.

The surface to be plastered shall be thoroughly cleaned so that it is free from dust, oil, salts etc., The joints of masonry shall be racked out to a depth of atleast 12 mm. On cement concrete surfaces the surface shall be cleaned with wire brush and scarified by lines with trowel or hacking done. The surfaces in both cases shall be washed properly and kept wet for 4 hours before plastering is commenced.

Plastering shall be started from top and gradually worked down towards the floor. It shall not at any place be thinner than specified. To ensure even thickness plaster of about 15 cm X 15 cm shall be first applied horizontally and vertically at not more than 2 metres intervals over the entire surface to serve as gauges. The surface of these gauges shall be truly in the plane of finished surface. The mortar shall then be laid in the wall or other surfaces between the gauges and finished even. All corners shall be rounded to a radius of 24 mm unless otherwise directed. The contractor shall not be paid for any extra thickness of plaster done than as specified.

Plaster, when more than 15 mm thick shall be applied in two coats, a base coat followed by the finishing coat. Thickness of the base coat shall be just sufficient to fill up unevenness in the surface, no single coat, however, shall exceed 12mm in thickness. The under coat shall be roughened or scratched before it is fully hardened.

Curing shall start 24 hours after the plaster is laid. It shall be kept wet for 14 days. During this period it shall be suitably protected from all damages at the contractor's cost by such means as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

Any cracks which appear in the surface shall be cut out in rectangular shape and redone as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. Wherever specified standard waterproofing compound as approved by the Engineer-in-charge shall be added to the mortar at the rate of 2% or as specified by the manufacturer by the weight of cement for which the rate shall be paid separately. The rate for plastering shall include cost of scaffolding, swing etc., needed for the work with labour and material all complete.

## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS REGARDING COMPLIANCE WITH VARIOUS LABOUR LAWS BY THE CONTRACTORS FOR BHEL**

1. The Contractor shall not employ in connection with the work any person who has not completed 18 years of age.
2. The Contractor shall in respect of labour employed by him either directly or through subcontractors, comply with or cause to be complied with the following statutory provisions and rules and in regard to all matters provided therein.
  - a) The Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
  - b) The Minimum Wages Act 1948 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
  - c) The Payment of Wages Act 1936 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
  - d) The Factories Act 1948 and the related Tamil Nadu Rules.
  - e) The Employee's Provident Fund & Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952.
  - f) The Employees State Insurance Act 1948.
  - g) The Workmen Compensation Act 1923.
  - h) The Industrial Disputes Act 1947.
  - i) The payment of bonus act 1965and any other law or modifications to the above or to the Rules made thereunder from time to time.

### **REGISTRATION AND LICENSING**

3. Every Contractor shall register his name with the Welfare Section of BHEL before taking up the work awarded to him by giving the following information and getting a Code Number :
  - a) The Name of the Contractor
  - b) Nature of Contract Work
  - c) Period of work
  - d) Number of maximum labour employed by him on any one day
  - e) License No. & Date (Applicable in case of contractor employing 20 or more workers)
  - f) Whether enrolled for PF, ESI, etc., and enrolment No.

This information is called for, for the purpose of informing the Inspectorate of Factories whenever they call for information regarding contracts.

4. The Contractor employing 20 or more workmen is required to obtain license from the authorities ( The Deputy Chief Inspector of Factories / Assistant Commissioner of Labour as the case may be ). The license shall be amended and / or renewed wherever, there is an increase in the workmen employed by him or in the event of contract being extended or renewed. The Contractor shall inform the licence number to the BHEL Management before taking up the work.
5. The Contractor (Licensed or unlicensed) shall promptly furnish every information and document required by BHEL authorities for the purpose of fulfilling their obligations as Principal Employer and / or Occupier of the Factory and shall render all necessary assistance for the same.

### **WAGES**

6. The Contractor shall pay wages to the workmen employed by him at the rate which shall not be less than the minimum wages applicable under Law from time to time.

7. The Contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable. No wage period shall exceed one month.
8. The Contractor shall ensure payment of wages to the contract labour employed by him within three days from the end of wage period in case the wage period is one week or a fortnight and in all other cases before 10<sup>th</sup> day of the following month.
9. All Payment of wages shall be made on working days at the work site and during the working time and on date notified in advance. In case the work is completed before the expiry of the wage period final payment shall be made within 48 hours of the last working day.
10. Where the employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the Contractor, the wages earned by him shall be paid before the expiry of the second working day from the day on which his employment is terminated.
11. Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct or to the person authorized by him in this behalf. All wages shall be paid in current coin or currency in both.
12. The Contractor shall ensure the disbursement of wages in the presence of such authorized representative of BHEL Management.
13. The above payment shall be verified by the authorized officer / representative of BHEL with the following certificate of the payment sheet "Certified that the amount shown in Column No..... has been paid to the workmen concerned in my presence on .....at....."
14. A certificate of payment shall be furnished in duplicate by the Contractor to the Engineer in charge each month in Form 'A'.
15. A notice showing the wage period and the place and time of disbursement of wages shall be displayed at the place of work and a copy to be sent to the Welfare Department by the Contractor under acknowledgement.
16. Notices showing the rate of wages, weekly rest days, hours of work, wage period, date of payment of wages, names and addresses of the Inspector having jurisdiction, the date of unpaid wages shall be displayed in Tamil and English in conspicuous places at the establishment and at work site by the Contractor. The Contractor shall inform the BHEL Management every month the details of contract labour engaged for contract in this following form :
  - a) Serial Number
  - b) Location
  - c) Period of work
  - d) No. of contract labour engaged during the month
  - e) No. of days worked
  - f) No. of men worked
  - g) Wages paid to workers

The above statement shall be furnished to BHEL Management at the end of every month.

## **REGISTERS AND RECORDS AND COLLECTION OF STATISTICS**

17. The following documents / formats under Contract Labour ( Regulation & Abolition ) Act 1970 and Tamil Nadu Rules thereunder shall be maintained by each contractor.
  - a) Register of persons employed by the Contractor
  - b) Employment Card

- c) Service Certificate
  - d) Muster Roll, Wage Register, Deduction Register, Wage slip, Overtime Register, Register of Fines, Register of Advances etc.,
18. The Contractor shall display the abstract of the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act and the Rules thereunder both in English and Tamil.
  19. Half yearly Return shall be sent by the Contractor in duplicate to the Licensing Officer.
  20. The Contractor shall submit the returns required under the Contract Labour (Regulation & Abolition) Act 1970 periodically to BHEL Management.
  21. The Contractor shall without fail give upto date information in writing of the attendance of the workers employed by him.
  22. The Contractor shall ensure that his workers keep and produce their Employment Card when coming to duty and take them back when leaving duty.
  23. All the above registers and records shall be preserved in original for a period of three years. All the registers, records and notices maintained under the Act and rules shall be produced on demand by Inspector or any authority under the Act.

#### **WORKING HOURS AND WORKING CONDITIONS**

24. No worker shall be required or allowed to work on Sunday unless he has or will have a holiday on anyone of the three days before or after the said day.
25. The Contractor shall inform BHEL Management in the prescribed form details of the contract workers scheduled to work on Sunday, the day of rest and also indicate the substituted holiday in lieu thereof. This shall be intimated two days in advance before his workmen are booked for work on Sunday.
26. The contract labour working for more than nine hours in any day or for more than 48 hours in any week shall be paid wages at the rate of twice the ordinary rate of wages in accordance with the provisions of Sections 59 of the Factories Act 1948.
27. The Contractor shall provide all safety devices and personal protective equipment to his workmen at his own cost and shall ensure that his workmen wear / use such devices or equipment provided to them while doing the work and there should not be any relaxation on this.
28. The Contractor shall give four paid National Holidays to his workers, viz., 26<sup>th</sup> January, 1<sup>st</sup> May, 15<sup>th</sup> August and 2<sup>nd</sup> October.
29. The Contractor shall ensure that his workmen vacate the premises after the shift is over.
30. The Contractor shall give leave with wages to his workmen who have worked for a period of 240 days or more in the Factory premises during a calendar year. This leave shall be allowed during the subsequent calendar year at the rate of one day for every 20 days of work performed by the worker during the previous calendar year. The worker whose services commence on a day other than the first of January shall be entitled to leave with wages at the above rate (One day for every 20 days of work) only if he had worked for a minimum of 2/3 of the total number of days in the remainder of the calendar year. This leave will be admissible only during the subsequent calendar year.
31. No woman worker shall be required or allowed to work in the Factory except between the hours of 6.00 A.M. and 7.00 P.M.

32. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions relating to Welfare and Health facilities as provided in the Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 read with the Tamil Nadu Contract Labour Rules 1975.

### **NOTICE OF ACCIDENTS**

33. Notwithstanding anything contrary to this, in the event of accident the contractor shall be required to fill injury report and submit the Engineer in charge immediately and ensure the compliances of ESI / Workmen's compensation Act, Factories Act and Rules made thereunder. He shall also maintain a register of accident as per the Act.
34. The Contractor shall get the contract labour engaged by him insured under Workmen's Compensation policy from General Insurance Corporation of India before actually starting the work of contract. The insurance coverage should be for the entire period of Contract. The Contract shall comply with the provisions of the Workmen's Compensation Act 1923. (This should be read in conjunction with the provisions of ESI Act )

### **COVERAGE UNDER THE ESI ACT / PF AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS ACT**

35. The contractor shall ensure that all his workmen are covered under the Employee's State Insurance Act and produce to BHEL such Registration Number / Enrolment Number before executing the contract work.
36. The Contractor shall regularly pay the amount of contribution. i.e., employer's contributions as well as employees' contribution pursuant to the above scheme as fixed from time to time. The Contribution payable presently is 1.75% wages to be recovered from his workmen and 4.75% of wages to be contributed by the Contractor. Contributions recovered from employee and contribution made by the contractor may be rounded to the next higher multiples of five paise.
37. The Contractor shall take note of any amendment that may be brought forth in the above contribution rate and act accordingly.
38. The contractor shall ensure that his workmen are covered under the EPF & Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952 and accordingly produce to the BHEL Management the registration / enrolment number before awarding of contract work. As per the existing provisions every worker shall be entitled and required to become a member of the fund. The employee's contribution payable at present is 12% of wages which will be recovered by the contractor from the wages of his workmen and the contractor should pay equal contribution. The contractor is also liable to pay any administrative charges in this behalf that may be decided from time to time. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure such contribution payable in respect of workmen employed through sub-contractors also.
39. The Contractor shall take note of any amendment in the rate of contribution payable under the scheme from time to time.
40. The Contractor shall within seven days of the close of every month submit to BHEL a statement showing the amount of contribution payable / paid for employees engaged by him or through him and shall also furnish to BHEL such information as Principal Employer is required to furnish under the provisions of the ESI Act and PF as well as the schemes made thereunder to the authorities concerned.

41. Whenever any sum of money is found to be recoverable from or payable by the contractor under the above Act, the sum shall be deducted from any sum that may be due or which at any time thereafter may become due to the Contractor under this contract or under any other contract or from his security deposit. In case the recoveries are not sufficient to satisfy the claim, the contractor shall pay the balance thereof on demand. In case any recoveries are made under this clause from security deposit, the contractor shall immediately thereafter pay such further sums as may be required to replenish the shortage caused by such recoveries in amount of security deposit.
42. The Contractor shall abide by all the labour and other laws applicable to contract labour / worker under this contract and shall at all times keep BHEL indemnified against all losses, claims, prosecutions under any law.
43. In case of non-compliance of any of the provisions of the Acts and in case BHEL having complied with the same, BHEL will be entitled to recover the same from the contractor / sub-contractor.
44. Non-exercise of any of the powers or rights available to BHEL hereunder or under any law, shall not in any way operate as waiver thereof.

Note : The Specimen forms for the following are available in BHEL.

- |    |           |   |  |
|----|-----------|---|--|
| 1) | Form 'A'  | - | Payment Certificate                        |
| 2) | Form IV   | - | Application for License                    |
| 3) | Form XIII | - | Register of Workmen employed by contractor |
| 4) | Form XIV  | - | Employment Card                            |
| 5) | Form XV   | - | Service Certificate                        |
| 6) | Form XVI  | - | Muster Roll                                |
| 7) | Form XVII | - | Register of wages                          |
| 8) | Form XIX  | - | Wage slip                                  |

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR LUMPSUM, ITEM RATES AND  
PERCENTAGE CONTRACT

**CONTENTS**

Condition No	Description
<b>CHAPTER - I</b>	
1	DEFINITIONS
<b>CHAPTER - II</b>	
SCOPE OF CONTRACT	
2	HEADING TO THE CONTRTACT
3	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
4	WORKS TO BE CARRIED OUT
5	PROVISIONAL ITEMS
6	DEVIATIONS
7	TIME
8	STORES & MATERIALS
9	DELAY & EXTENSION OF TIME
10	PATENT RIGHTS
11	OCTROI AND OTHER DUTIES
12	ROYALTIES
13	PLANT & EQUIPMENT
14	ASSIGNMENT OR TRANSFER OF CONTRACT
	a) SUB-CONTRACT
15	COMPLIANCE TO REGULATIONS AND BYE-LAWS
<b>CHAPTER - III</b>	
PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT	
16	SECURITY DEPOSIT
17	ORDERS UNDER THE CONTRACT
18	ADMISSION TO SITE
19	CONTRACTOR'S SUPERVISION
20	LABOUR
21	WATER
22	TEMPORARY WORKSHOPS, STORES ETC.
23	STORES & MATERIALS ON SITE
24	TOOLS AND PLANTS ON SITE
25	STATEMENT OF HIRE CHARGES
26	PRECAUTIONS AGAINST RISKS

- 27 NOTICE & FEES
- 28 SETTING OUT OF THE WORKS & PROTECTION & MAINTAINING SIGNALS AND WORKS
- 29 SITE DRAINAGE
- 30 EXCAVATIONS, RELICS ETC.
- 31 FOUNDATIONS
- 32 COVERING-IN WORKS
- 33 APPROVAL OF WORKS BY STAGES
- 34 EXECUTION OF WORKS
- 35 DAY WORKS
- 36 INSPECTION OF THE WORKS
- 37 RESPONSIBILITY FOR BUILDING
- 38 INSURANCE OF WORKS
- 39 DAMAGE AND LOSS TO PRIVATE PROPERTY & INJURY TO WORKMEN
- 40 COMPLETION
- 41 COMPENSATION FOR DELAY
- 42 LAWS GOVERNING THE CONTRACT
- 43 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR CORRUPT ACT
- 44 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR INSOLVENCY, ASSIGNMENT OR SUB LETTING OF CONTRACT
- 45 CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT FOR DEFAULT
- 46 TERMINATION OF CONTRACT FOR DEATH
- 47 SPECIAL POWERS OF DETERMINATION
- 48 FAIR WAGE

#### **CHAPTER – IV**

##### VALUATION AND PAYMENT

- 49 RECORDS & MEASUREMENTS
- 50 VALUATION OF DEVIATIONS
- 51 REIMBURSEMENT/ REFUND ON VARIATION IN PRICE
- 52 ADVANCES ON ACCOUNT
- 53 FINAL BILL
- 54 PAYMENT OF BILLS
- 55 RECOVERY FROM CONTRACTOR
- 56 POST TECHNICAL AUDIT OF WORKS AND BILLS
- 57 REFUND OF SECURITY DEPOSIT
- 58 ARBITRATION

#### **ANNEXURE**

BHEL CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR REGULATIONS  
MODEL RULES FOR LABOUR LAWS  
BHEL SAFETY CODE

## CHAPTER- I

### 1. DEFINITIONS

In these General Conditions of Contract, the following terms shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them except where the context otherwise requires:-

- a) The “CONTRACT” means the documents forming the tender and acceptance thereof, together with all documents referred to therein including General and Special Conditions of Contract, Schedules ‘A’, ‘B’, ‘C’, ‘D’, ‘E’, and / or General Summary attached to the form of tender, the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Schedule of Rates as amended and in force the Specifications and the Drawings. All these documents as applicable taken together shall be deemed to form one Contract and shall be complementary to one another.
- b) The “TENDER DOCUMENTS” means the form of Tender the applicable Schedules ‘A’, ‘B’, ‘C’, ‘D’, ‘E’, and / or General Summary, General and Special Conditions of Contract and the Specification and / or Drawings as given to Contractors on payment for the purpose of preparing their tenders.
- c) The “WORK” means the work described in the tender documents in individual work orders and/or accompanying Drawings and Specifications as may be issued from time to time to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge within the powers conferred upon them, including all modified or additional works and obligations to be carried out either at the site or at any Factory Workshop or other place as required for the performance of the Contract.
- d) The “SITE” means the lands and/or other places on, in into or through which the work is to be executed under the Contract or any adjacent land, path or street which may be allotted to or used for the purpose of carrying out the contract.
- e) The “CONTRACTOR” means the individual, firm or Company, whether incorporated or not undertaking the work and shall include the legal personal representatives of such individuals or the persons composing the firm or Company, or the successors of the firm or Company and the permitted assigns of such individual or firm or Company.
- f) The “ Engineer-in-charge” means the Engineer who is incharge for the works referred.

## CHAPTER II

### SCOPE OF CONTRACT

#### 2. **Heading to the Contract:**

The heading to these conditions shall not effect the interpretation thereof.

#### 3. **Contract Documents**

The Accepting Officer shall furnish to the Contractor on demand “FREE OF COST” three copies of signed drawings and one copy of the signed agreement comprising of preamble to agreement, General and Special Specifications, Schedule ‘A’, ‘B’, ‘C’, & ‘E’, etc., (but excluding General Conditions of Contract and Drawings) and **three** copies of all further drawings issued during the progress of work.

However, for any additional copies of the agreement or drawings required by the Contractor the same will be supplied on payment at the specified cost.

The Contractor shall keep one copy of all the Drawings and the Specifications at the site and the Engineer-in-charge or his representative shall have access to them at all reasonable times.

None of these documents shall be used by the contractor for any purpose other than that of this contract.

The Contractor shall take necessary steps to ensure that all persons employed on any work in connection with this contract have noticed that the Indian official Secrets Act 1923 (XIX of 1923) applies to them and shall continue so to apply even after the execution of such works under the contract.

#### **4. Works to be Carried Out**

The Contract shall, except as provided under Schedules 'B' and 'C' include all labour, materials, tools, plants equipment and transport which may be required in preparation for, and in the entire execution and full completion of the work. Schedule 'A' shall be deemed to have been prepared in accordance with good practice and recognized principles and unless otherwise stated, the descriptions given therein shall be held to include waste on materials carriage and cartage, lead, return of empties, hoisting, setting, fitting in position and all other labour necessary in and for the entire execution and full completion aforesaid. Any error in description or quantity in schedule 'A' or any omission there from shall not vitiate the Contract or release the Contractor from the execution of the whole or any part of the work comprised therein according to the Drawings and Specifications, or from any of his obligations under the Contract. The insertion of the name of any firm of suppliers in the Tender Documents is for the purpose of obtaining a particular class or quality of materials or workmanship but the articles or materials specified may be obtained from any other firm subject to prior written approval of the Engineer – in – charge.

In the case of a discrepancy between Schedule 'A' the specification and / or the Drawing, the Accepting Officer shall be the sole deciding authority as to which shall prevail and his decision shall be final and conclusive. If neither Drawings nor Specifications contain any mention of minor details of construction, which in the opinion of the Accepting Officer whose decision shall be final and conclusive, are reasonable and obviously and fairly intended for the satisfactory completion of the work, such details shall be provided by the Contractor without any extra cost as if they were specially mentioned and shall be deemed to be included in the contract.

The contractor will be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the nature of the site, local facilities of access and all matters affecting the execution and completion of the work. No extra charges consequent on any mis-understanding in these respects or otherwise will be allowed.

#### **5. Provisional Items**

The full amount of provisional lumpsums and the value annexed to each provisional item inserted in the tender documents shall be deducted from the contract sum and the value of work ordered and executed thereunder shall be ascertained by measurement or valuation as for deviations.

No work under these items is to be begun without instructions in writing from the Engineer-in-charge.

The extent of quantities or items described as "Provisional" shall not be held to guarantee or limit the amount and description of the work to be executed by the contractor either in respect of the items concerned or the work as a whole.

No addition or deduction shall be made by the Contractor to the amount of the provisional lumpsums as included in the tender documents.

## 6. Deviations

The contractor shall not make any alteration in addition to or omission from the work as described in the tender documents except in pursuance of the written instructions of the Engineer-in-charge. No such deviation from the work described in the tender documents shall be valid unless the same has been specifically confirmed and accepted by the Accepting Officer in writing and incorporated in the contract.

The Accepting Officer may deviate either by way of addition or deduction, from the work so described, provided that the contract sum be not thereby varied on the whole by more than the percentage set out in the tender documents. The value of all addition and deductions will be added to, or deducted from the contract sum. Whenever the Accepting Officer intends to exercise such a right, his intention shall specify the deviations which are to be made, the lumpsum assessment or the proposed basis of payment, the extra time allowed, if any, and the date for completion of the entire contract.

Any objection by the Contractor to any matter concerning the order shall be notified by him in writing to the Engineer-in-charge within **Seven days** from the date of such order, but under no circumstances shall the work be stopped (unless so ordered by the Engineer-in-charge) owing to differences or controversy that may arise from such an objection. In the absence of such a notification of objection by the contractor, he will be deemed to have accepted the order and the conditions stated therein. In the event of the contractor failing to agree with the Engineer-in charge regarding the terms of the proposed deviation, the objection shall be referred to the Project Manager whose decision shall be final conclusive and binding on the Contractor.

## 7. Time

Time is the essence of the contract and is specified in the tender document or in each individual Work Order.

As soon as possible after the contract is let or any substantial Work Order is placed and before work under is to begin, the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor shall agree to a Time and Progress Chart. The Chart shall be prepared in direct relation to the time stated in the Tender Documents or the Work Order for the completion of the individual items there of and/the contract or order as a whole. It shall indicate the forecast of the dates for the commencement of the various trade processes or sequences of the work, and shall be amended as may be required by agreement between the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor within the limitation of the time imposed in the Tender Documents or Order

In the absence of any specific Time and Progress chart to be agreed to between the Contractor and the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor shall ensure and maintain uninterrupted progress of the work such that the entire work shall be completed within the time imposed in the Tender Documents or Order and that the proportion of work completed upto any time in relation to the entire work to be under the Contractor Order shall not be less than the proportion that the time elapsed bears to the total time of completion provided in the Tender Documents or Order.

The contractor shall suspend the execution of the work, or any part or parts thereof whenever called upon in writing by the Engineer-in-charge to do so, and

shall not resume work thereon until so directed in writing by the Engineer –in–charge. The Contractor will be allowed an extension of time for completion not less than the period of suspension. However, no other claim in this respect for compensation or otherwise however will be admitted. Provided the cause for suspension is not attributable to any default on the contractor's part to proceed with or fulfill the contractual obligations. This may also be extended to allow for alteration of work made by the deviation order.

## **8. Stores and Materials**

The Contractor shall, at his own cost and expense, provide all materials required for the works, other than those listed in Schedule 'B', which are to be supplied by Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited. All materials to be supplied by the Contractor shall be of the best kind as described in the specifications and the Contractor shall, if requested by the Engineer–in–charge, furnish proof to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge, that the materials so comply with the specifications.

The contractor shall, at his own expense and without delay, supply samples of materials proposed to be used in the execution of the work for approval of the Engineer–in–charge, who may reject the materials not corresponding either in quality or character to the approved samples.

In the case of stores provided under Schedule 'B' the Contractor shall bear the cost of loading, transporting to site, unloading, storing under cover as required assembling and jointing the several parts together as necessary and incorporating or fixing these stores materials in the work, including all preparatory work of whatever description as may be required, and of closing, preparing, loading and returning empty cases or containers to the place of issue without any extra charges.

## **9. Delay and Extension of Time:**

if, in the opinion of Engineer–in–charge the work is delayed:

- i) by reason of abnormally bad weather, OR
- ii) by reason of serious loss or damage by fire, OR
- iii) by reason of Civil commotion, local combination of workmen strike or lockout, affecting any of the trades employed on the work OR.
- iv) by delay on the part of the agency or tradesman engaged by BHEL in executing work not forming part of this contract, OR
- v) by reason of any other cause which in the absolute discretion of the Engineer–in–charge is (when he is the Accepting Officer of the Contract) beyond the Contractor's reasonable control, than in such case the Accepting Officer on the recommendation of the Engineer-in-charge (or higher authority) may make fair and reasonable extension in the completion dates of the individual items of work or the contract as a whole. Such extension which will be communicated to the Contractor by the Engineer–in–charge in writing shall be final and binding on the Contractor. No other claim in this respect for compensation or otherwise howsoever is admissible. Upon the happening of any such event causing delay, the Contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-charge but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavour to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may reasonably be required to the satisfaction of the Engineer–in–charge to proceed with the work.

**10. Patent Rights:**

The Contractor shall fully indemnify B.H.E.L or the agent, servant, or employee of B.H.E.L against any action, claim or proceeding relating to infringement or the use of any patent or design or any alleged patent or design rights, and shall pay any royalties which may be payable in respect of any article / or part there of included in the contract.

In the event of any claims being made or action brought against B.H.E.L or any agent, or servant or employee of BHEL in respect of matters aforesaid the Contractor shall immediately be notified thereof for taking necessary action provided that payment of indemnity shall not apply when such infringement has taken place in complying with the specific directions issued by the BHEL but the Contractor shall pay any royalties payable in respect of any such use.

**11. Octroi and Other Duties:**

All charges on account of Octroi, Terminal or Sales Tax and/or other duties on material obtained for the work (excluding materials provided by B.H.E.L on payment) shall be borne by the contractor.

**12. Royalties:**

Royalties fixed from time to time as per prevalent local rules will be recovered for materials, which the Contractor may be allowed to remove from quarries situated on land which is in charge of the B.H.E.L authorities.

**13. Plant and Equipment:**

The Contractor, shall at his own expense, supply all tools, plant and equipment (here-in-after referred to as T & P) required for the execution of the contract other than those listed in Schedule 'C' which subject to their availability may be hired by B.H.E.L., to the Contractor or issued free for use in the execution of the work as specified in Tender Documents.

**14. Assignment or Transfer of Contract:**

The Contractor shall not, without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer, assign or transfer the Contract or any part thereof, or any share, or interest therein to any other person. No sum of money which may become payable under the Contract shall be payable to any person other than the Contractor unless the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer to the assignment or transfer of such money is given.

**14. (a) Sub Contract:**

The Contractor shall not sub-let any portion of the Contract without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer.

**15. Compliance to Regulations and Bye Laws:**

The Contractor shall conform to the provision of any statute relating to the work and regulations and bye-laws of any local authority and of any water and lighting Companies or Undertakings with whose system the work is proposed to be connected. He shall, before making any variation from the drawings or the specifications that may be necessitated for such connections give the Engineer–

in– charge notice, specifying the variation proposed to be made and the reasons there for and shall not carry out any such variation until he has received instructions from the Engineer–in–charge in respect thereof. The contractor shall be bound to give all notice required by Statute Regulations or Bye-laws as aforesaid and to pay all fees, and taxes payable to any authority in respect thereof.

### CHAPTER III

#### PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT

#### 16. Security Deposit

16.1 Security Deposit should be collected from the successful tenderer. The rate of Security Deposit will be as below:

Upto Rs. 10 lakh	10%
Above Rs. 10 lakh upto Rs.50 lakh	1 lakh + 7.5% of the amount Exceeding Rs.10 Lakh
Above Rs. 50 lakh	4 lakh + 5 % of the amount exceeding Rs.50 Lakh

At least 50% of the security Deposit should be furnished before start of the work by the contractor in the form of Demand Draft / Bank Guarantee.

Security Deposit may be furnished in any one of the following forms :-

- i) Cash (as permissible under the Income Tax Act)
- ii) Pay Order, Demand Draft in favour of BHEL.
- iii) Local cheques of scheduled banks in the name of BHEL subject to realization.
- iv) Securities available from Post Offices such as National Savings Certificates, Kisan Vikas Patras etc. (Certificates should be held in the name of Contractor furnishing the security and duly pledged in favour of BHEL and discharged).
- v) Bank Guarantee from Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act subject to a maximum of 50% of the total security deposit value. The balance 50% has to be remitted either by cash or in the other form of security. The Bank Guarantee format should have the approval of BHEL.
- vi) Fixed Deposit Receipt issued by Scheduled Banks / Public Financial Institutions as defined in the Companies Act . The FDR should be in the name of the contractor, A/C BHEL, duly discharged on the back.
- vii) Security deposit can also be recovered at the rate of 10% from the running bills. However in such cases at least 50% of the Security Deposit should be collected before start of the work and the balance 50% may be recovered from the running bills.
- viii) EMD of the successful tenderer shall be converted and adjusted against the security deposit.
- ix) The security deposit shall not carry any interest.

**NOTE:** Acceptance of Security Deposit against Sl. No. (iv) and (vi) above will be subject to hypothecation or endorsement on the documents in favour of BHEL. However, BHEL will not be liable or responsible in any manner for the collection of interest or renewal of the documents or in any other matter connected therewith.

All compensation or other sums of money payable by the Contractor to BHEL, under the terms of this Contract or under any other contract with BHEL, may be deducted from the Security Deposit or realized by the sale of the Securities or from the interest arising there from or from any sums which may be due or may become due to the Contractor payable by BHEL, on any account whatsoever against this Contract or any other Contract with BHEL, and in the event of his Security Deposit being reduced by reason of such deductions or sale as aforesaid, the Contractor shall, within seven days thereafter, make good in cash or in securities endorsed as aforesaid, any sum or sums by which the Security Deposit has been so reduced.

50% of the Security Deposit / may be refunded on completion of the work after payment of the final bill and the balance 50% of the Security Deposit is refundable only after the expiry of the maintenance period of six (6) months from the date of completion of work as stipulated in the Contract concerned.

## **17. Order under the contract**

All orders, notices etc., to be given under the contract shall be in writing typescript or printed and if sent by registered post to the address given in the tender of the contractor, shall be deemed to have been served on the date when in the ordinary course they would have been delivered to him.

The contractor shall carry out without delay all orders given to him.

## **18. Admission to site**

The Contractor shall not enter on (other than for inspection purposes) or take possession of the site unless permitted to do so by the Engineer-in-charge. The portions of the Site to be occupied by the Contractor will be clearly defined and marked on the site plan, and the Contractor will on no account be allowed to extend his operations beyond these areas.

The Contractor shall provide, if necessary or required at the Site, temporary access there to and shall alter, modify and maintain the same as required from time to time. He shall take out and clear away the access route when no longer required and restoring the area to its original condition.

The Engineer-in-charge shall have power to execute other works (whether or not connected with the work in the contract agreement) on the site contemporaneously with the execution of the original work and Contractor shall give reasonable facilities for this purpose.

B.H.E.L reserves the right of taking over, at any time, any portion of the site which they may require and the Contractor shall at his own expense clear such portion forthwith. No photographs of the Site or of the work or any part thereof shall be taken, published or otherwise circulated without the prior approval of the Engineer-in-charge.

No such approval shall however exempt the contractor from complying with any statutory provisions in regard to the taking and publication of such photographs.

B.H.E.L Officials connected with the Contract shall have the right of entry to the Site at all times.

Engineer - in charge shall have the power to exclude from the site any person whose admission there to may, in his opinion be undesirable for any reason whatsoever.

## 19. Contractor's Supervision

The Contractor shall either himself supervise the execution of the Contract or shall appoint a competent Agent approved by the Engineer-in-charge to act in his stead. The contractor shall employ an Engineer/Agent having at least a 'Degree of Bachelor of Civil Engineering' from a recognized University/on any work with a Contract value exceeding rupees two lakhs, and having at least a Diploma in civil Engineering from a recognised college, on work with a contract value exceeding Rs. 50,000/- but not exceeding rupees two lakhs.

The Employment of an Engineer/Agent as aforesaid shall not be necessary if the Contractor himself in possession of a recognized technical qualification and is in opinion of the Engineer-in-charge capable of receiving instructions of the Engineer-in-charge and of executing the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. If the Contractor fails to appoint a suitable Engineer/ Agent as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall have full powers to suspend the execution of work and stop payment of any advances that may have become due until such date as a suitable Engineer/Agent is appointed and the contractor shall be held responsible for the delay caused to the work and no extension of time on this account shall be given to him as stipulated in condition (9) above.

Orders given to the Contractor's Agent/Engineer shall be considered to have the same force as if they had been given to the Contractor himself.

The contractor or his Agent shall be in attendance at the site during all working hours and shall superintend the execution of work with such additional assistance in each trade as the Engineer-in - charge may consider necessary.

The contractor or his accredited agent shall attend when required and without making any claim for doing so, either the Office of the Engineer-in-charge or the work site to receive instructions.

The Engineer-in-charge shall have full powers, and without assigning any reason to require the Contractor immediately to cease to employ in connection with the Contract any Agent, servant or employee whose continued employment is, in his opinion undesirable.

The Contractor shall not be allowed any compensation on this account.

### LABOUR

20. The Contractor shall employ labourer in sufficient numbers either directly or through sub-contractors to maintain the required rate of progress and of quality to ensure workmanship of the degree specified in the Contract and to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The Contractor shall not employ in connection with the works any person who has not completed his fifteen years of age.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer-in-charge at the intervals specified by him, a distribution return of the number and description by trades of the work people employed on the works. The Contractor shall also submit on the 4<sup>th</sup> and 19<sup>th</sup> of every month to the Engineer-in-charge a true statement showing in respect of the second half of the preceding month and the 1<sup>st</sup> half of the current month (i) the accidents that occurred during the said fortnight showing the circumstances under which they happened and the extent of damage and injury caused by them and (ii) The number of female workers who have been allowed maternity benefit as provided in the Maternity Benefit Act, 1961 or Rules made thereunder and the amount paid to them.

The Contractor shall pay to labour employed by him either directly or through sub-contractors wages not less than fair wages as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulations.

The contractor shall in respect of labour employed by him either directly or through sub – contractors comply with or cause to be complied with Contractor's Labour Regulations in regard to all matters provided therein.

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of the Payment of Wages Act 1936, Minimum Wages Act 1948, Employers liability Act 1938, Workmen's Compensation Act 1923, Industrial Disputes Act 1947, Maternity Benefit Act 1961 and Mines Act 1952, Contract Labour Regulation and Abolition Act 1970 or any modifications there of or any other law relating thereto and rules made thereunder from time to time.

The contractor shall be liable to pay his contribution and the employees' contribution to the State Insurance Scheme in respect of all labour employed by him for the execution of the contract, in accordance with the provision of " The Employees" State Insurance Act, 1948" as amended from time to time. In case the contractor fails to submit full details of his account of labour employed and the contribution payable, the Engineer-in-charge shall recover from the running bills of contractor an amount of contribution as assessed by him. The amount so recovered shall be adjusted against the actual contribution payable for Employees' State Insurance.

The Engineer-in-charge shall on a report having been made by an Inspecting Officer as defined in the Contractor's labour Regulations have the power to deduct from the moneys due to the Contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by the worker or worker by reason of non-fulfillment of the Conditions of the Contract for the benefit of workers, non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are not justified by the terms of the Contract or non-observance of the said Contractor's Labour Regulations.

The Contractor shall indemnify the B.H.E.L against any payments to be made under and for observance of the Regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub-contractors.

In the event of the Contractor committing a default or breach of any of the provisions of the aforesaid Contractor's Labour Regulations, as amended from time to time or furnishing any information or submitting or filling any form / Register/Slip under the provisions of these Regulations which is materially incorrect then on the report of the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulation, the Contractor shall without prejudice to any other liability pay to the B.H.E.L a sum not exceeding Rs. 50/- as liquidated damages for every default breach or furnishing, making submitting, filling materially incorrect statement as may be fixed by the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of the Contractor's default continuing in this respect, the liquidated damages may be enhanced to Rs. 50/- per day for each day of default subject to a maximum percent of the estimated cost of works put to tender.

The Engineer in charge shall deduct such amount from bills or security deposit of the Contractor and credit the same to the Welfare Fund constituted under Regulations. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge in this respect shall be final and binding.

## **Model Rules for Labour Welfare**

The Contractor shall at his own expense comply with or cause to be complied with Model Rules for Labour welfare as appended to these Conditions or rules framed by Government from time to time for the protection of health and for making sanitary arrangements for workers employed directly/or indirectly on the works. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor.

## **Safety Code**

The Contractor shall at his own expense arrange for the safety provisions as appended to these conditions or as required by the Engineer – in – charge, in respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed for performance of the works and shall provide all facilities in connection therewith. In case the Contractor fails to make arrangements and provide necessary facilities as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to do so and recover the cost thereof from the Contractor.

Failure to comply with model Rules for Labour Welfare, Safety Code, or the provisions relating to report on accidents and to grant of maternity benefits to female workers shall make the Contractor liable to pay to the B.H.E.L as liquidated damages an amount not exceeding Rs. 50/- for each default or materially incorrect statement. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge in such matters based on reports from the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulation as appended to these conditions shall be final and binding and deductions for recovery of such liquidated damages may be made from any amount payable to the Contractor.

## **WATER**

21. The Contractor shall allow in his Tender and provide at his cost all water required for the work or his employees on the work, together with all pipes and fittings or other means that may be necessary or required to ensure a proper and ample supply of water for all purposes connected with the work.

Water will be supplied from the BHEL supply system, or other sources at one point fixed by the Engineer-in-charge on the site of work at free of cost. The Contractor shall make necessary arrangement for lifting pumping, carrying or conveying the water as required at his own cost.

## **22. Temporary Workshops, Stores Etc.**

The Contractor shall, during the progress of the work provide, erect and maintain at his own expense all necessary temporary workshops, stores, offices, etc., required for the proper and efficient execution of the work. The planning, siting and erection of these buildings shall have the approval of the Engineer-in-charge and the Contractor shall at all times keep them tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

On completion of the work all such temporary buildings shall be cleared away and the site restored and left in a clean and tidy condition to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

## 23. Stores and Materials on Site

All stores and materials required for the work are to be deposited by the Contractor only in places to be indicated by the Engineer-in-charge.

Where in accordance with the contract stipulations certain Stores & Materials (for incorporation in the work) are to be issued to the Contractor by the BHEL as detailed under Schedule 'B' **such items will be so issued only to the extent required for the actual completion of the work** as stipulated in the contract. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge regarding the quantities to be issued as above shall be final and binding on the contractor. For any excess quantities consumed on the work upto 5% over the theoretical consumption will be charged at issue rates and excess consumption beyond this limit, their cost will be recovered from the Contractor at punitive rates which will be 100% (Hundred Percent) more than the issue rates of the BHEL as specified in the Instructions to the Tenderers.

In regard to the materials and stores which may be issued to the Contractor by BHEL the Contractor shall give the Engineer-in-charge reasonable notice in writing of his requirements of such stores and materials and on the approval of his demand being notified to him, he shall make immediate arrangements for drawing the same. Such stores and materials shall be transported by the Contractor at his own expense direct from the place of issue to the site of the work, unless prior written approval is obtained from the Engineer-in-charge to take them to a Store or Workshop elsewhere.

The Contractor shall have to build a weather proof shed for the storage of cement required for 15 days consumption of the work.

BHEL Officers connected with the Contract shall have the power at any time to inspect and examine any stores or materials intended to be used in or on the work, whether on the site or at any factory or workshop or other place where such stores or materials are being fabricated or manufactured or at any place where the same are lying and the contractor shall give necessary facilities for such inspection and examination.

The Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to have tests made of any stores or materials supplied by the Contractor who shall provide at his own expense all facilities which the Engineer-in-charge may require for this purpose. If at the discretion of the Engineer-in-charge an independent expert is employed to make any such tests his charges shall be borne by the Contractor only if the test discloses that the said stores or materials are not in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Should the Engineer-in-charge consider at any time during the construction or re-construction, on prior to the expiry of the "MAINTENANCE PERIOD" that the stores or materials provided by the Contractor are unsound or of a quality inferior to that contracted for or otherwise not in accordance with the contract (in respect whereof the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive) the Contractor, shall on demand, in writing from the Engineer-in-charge specifying the Stores or materials complained of, notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid for, forthwith remove the stores or materials so specified and provide other proper and suitable stores or materials at his own expense; to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of his failing to do so within a period to be specified by the Engineer-in-charge in his demand aforesaid the Engineer-in-charge may replace within others the stores or materials complained of at the risk and expense in all respects of the Contractor. The liability of the contractor under this condition shall not extend beyond the maintenance period aforesaid except as regards stores or materials which the Engineer-in-charge shall have previously given notice to the contractor to replace. (\*MAINTENANCE PERIOD

for any work under this Organisation will be SIX MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF ACTUAL COMPLETION of the particular work and handing over to B.H.E.L).

All stores and materials brought to the Site shall become and remain the property of B.H.E.L and shall not be removed from the site without prior written approval of the Engineer-in-charge. However, when the work is finally completed, the Contractor shall at his own expense forthwith remove from the site all surplus stores or materials originally supplied by him and upon such removal, the same shall revert in and become the property of Contractor. All B.H.E.L Stores and materials issued to Contractor for in-corporation or fixing in the work and which, making due allowance for reasonable wear and tear/or waste, have not on completion of the work been so incorporated or fixed, shall be returned by the Contractor at his own expense to the place of issue.

Credit for surplus stores and/ or materials returned by the contractor to B.H.E.L will be given to him at a price based on the prevailing market rate but not exceeding that at which the said stores and materials were originally issued to him but due consideration shall be given to the allowance claimed by B.H.E.L in respect or any depreciation or damage suffered by the stores and/or materials whilst in the custody of the Contractor regarding which the decision of Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive.

If, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge (which shall be final and conclusive) any stores, supplied by B.H.E.L have either during currency of the work or after completion of the work whilst under the custody of the Contractor, become damaged to such an extent that they cannot be usefully utilized, either in the same work or in other works, the Engineer-in-charge shall not accept the stores and in the event of his rejection the contractor shall be charged for the said Stores at a rate as fixed by the Accepting Officer. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any claim whatsoever on this account.

#### **24 Tools and Plants on site:**

All tools, plants and equipment brought to the site shall become the property of B.H.E.L and shall not be removed from the site without the prior written approval of the Engineer-in-charge when the work is finally completed or the Contract is determined for reasons other than the default of the Contractor he shall forthwith remove from the site all tools, plants, equipments etc., (other than those as may have been provided by B.H.E.L) and upon such removal, the same shall in, and become the property of the Contractor.

#### **25. Statement of Hire Charges:**

A monthly detailed statement of the hire charge incurred in respect of B.H.E.L tools, plants, equipments etc., shall be given to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-charge.

#### **26. Precaution Against risks:**

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing at his own expense, for all precautions to prevent loss or damage from any and all risks and to minimize the amount of any such loss or damage and for the necessary steps to be taken for the said purpose until the works have been handed over complete in all respect of the Engineer-in-charge.

The Contractor shall provide all watchmen necessary for the protection of the site, the work, the materials, tools, plants, equipments and anything else lying on the Site during the progress of the work. He shall be solely responsible for and shall take all reasonable and proper steps for protecting, securing, lighting and watching, all places on or about the work and the Site which may be dangerous to any person whomsoever.

**27. Notices and Fees:**

The Contractor shall give all notices required by any Statutory provision or by the regulations and/or bylaws of any local Authority and/or of any Public Service, Company or Authority affected by the work or with whose system the same are or will be connected. The Contractor shall pay and indemnify B.H.E.L against any fees and charges payable under such Acts. Regulation and/or byelaws in respect of the work and shall make and supply all drawings and plans required in connection with any such notice.

**28. Setting out of the Works and Protective and Maintaining Signals and Works:**

The Engineer-in-charge shall supply dimensioned drawings, levels and other information necessary to enable the contractor to set out the work. The Contractor shall at his own expense set accurately according to the drawings and figured dimension thereon, all the work comprised in the contract and any extras or additions there-to and shall be solely responsible for their being so set out and executed. All bench marks, pegs, signals on the surface, alignment stones, milestones and all similar marks whether put in by B.H.E.L Authorities for the purpose of checking the Contractor's work or in the nature of permanent survey marks will during the tenure of the contract, be under the care of the Contractor who shall, at his own expense, take all proper and reasonable precautions and care to preserve and maintain them in their true position. In the event of these marks being disturbed or obliterated by accident or due to any other cause whatsoever, the same may, if deemed necessary, be replaced by the Engineer-in-charge at the Contractor's expense and the cost thereof deducted from any money then or thereafter becoming due to the Contractor.

Where requested by the Contractor, the level marks, center line and chainage pegs corresponding to those shown on the Drawing will be pointed out to the Contractor on the ground but all bench marks or chainage pegs additional to those shown on the Drawing will be set out by BHEL authorities.

**29. Site Drainage:**

All water that may accumulate on the site during the progress of the work or in trenches and excavations shall be removed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and at Contractor's expense.

**30. Excavations, Relics Etc.**

Material of any kind obtained from excavation on the site shall remain the property of BHEL and shall be disposed off as Engineer-in-Charge directs.

All gold, silver, oil and other minerals of any description and all precious stones, coins, treasures, relics, antiques and other similar items which may be found in or upon the site shall be the property of Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited and the Contractor shall duly preserve the same to the satisfaction of the BHEL and shall from time to time deliver the same to such person or persons as the B.H.E.L may appoint to receive the same.

**31. Foundations**

The Contractor shall not lay any foundations until the excavations for the same have been examined and approved in writing by the Engineer-in-charge.

**32. Covering-in Work**

The Contractor shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Engineer-in-charge whenever any work is to be permanently covered up or concealed, whether by earth or other means so that it can finally be inspected or measured if necessary. In default of so doing, the Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer-in-charge uncover such work at his own expense.

**33. Approval of works by Stages:**

All work embracing more than one process shall be subject to examination and approval at each stage thereof and the Contractor shall give due notice in writing to the Engineer-in-charge when each stage is ready. In default of such notice being received, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to approve the quality and extent thereof at any time he may choose and in the event of any dispute, the decision of the Engineer-in-charge thereon shall be final and conclusive.

**34. Execution of the Work:**

The work shall be executed in a workman-like manner and to the satisfaction in all respects of the Engineer-in-charge.

The Engineer-in-charge will communicate or confirm his instructions to the Contractor in respect of the execution of the Work in a "Work Site Order Book" maintained at his office and the Contractor shall visit this office daily and shall confirm receipt of such instructions by signing the relevant entries in this book. Such entries will rank as order or notices in writing within the intent and meaning of these conditions.

**35. Day Work:**

No day-work shall be performed without the prior written instructions of the Accepting Officer.

The Contractor shall give to the Engineer-in-charge reasonable notice of the start of any work ordered to be executed by day-work and shall deliver to the Engineer-in-charge within two days of the end of each pay week a return in duplicate giving full detailed accounts of labour and materials for that pay-week. One copy of each of these returns, if found correct, will be certified by the Engineer-in-charge and returned to the contractor and must be produced at the time of adjustment of accounts.

An invoice in duplicate signed by the Contractor or his agent shall be sent with each delivery of materials for day-work and the Contractor will be furnished with a receipt signed by the Engineer-in-charge specifying the description, quantities weight or measurement (as the case may be) of the articles approved, reference will be made in this receipt in the return aforesaid and the Contractor's Bill.

In the case of Lumpsum Contracts, the rates to be charged and the percentage addition for profit and establishment charges, etc., will be agreed upon between the Accepting Officer and the Contractor prior to the execution of the work.

**36. Inspection of the Work:**

B.H.E.L Officers concerned with the Contract shall have power at any time to inspect and examine any part of the work and the Contractor shall give such facilities as may be required to be given for such inspection and examination Should Engineer-in-charge consider, at any time during the expiry of the

maintenance period, that any work has been executed with unsound, imperfect or unskilled workmanship or of a quality inferior to that contracted for or not otherwise in accordance with the contract (in respect) whereof the decision of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive the Contractor shall on demand in writing from the Engineer-in-charge specifying the fault notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid for, forthwith rectify or remove and reconstruct the work so specified in whole or in part as the case may be required at his own expense to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in the event of his failing to do so within a period to be specified by the Engineer-in-charge in his demand as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge may carry out the work by other means at the risk and expense in all respects of the Contractor. However, the liability of the Contractor under this condition shall not extend beyond the maintenance period except as regards workmanship which the Engineer-in-charge shall have previously given notice to the Contractor to rectify.

### **37. Responsibility for Building:**

In the event of any building or part of any building being handed over to the Contractor for the execution of work thereto under the provisions of the Contract, he shall give a written receipt for all fixtures, glass etc. and he shall be required to make good at his own expense all damages resulting from any cause whatsoever while in his charge and on completion of the work to deliver the said building or part thereof in a clean state complete in every particular to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

### **38. Insurance**

The contractor shall within one month after the date of the acceptance of the contract, insure the work against loss or damage to the contract works, temporary work and materials erected in performance of the contract on "all risks" basis from the time of arrival on site until taken over by BHEL on completion of the contract.

The cover shall also include wherever necessary the risks of testing including breakdown or explosion of plant and machinery undergoing testing, trial and commissioning operations. The insurance shall also specifically cover removal of debris cost. The sum insured shall represent the estimated full value of the contract works inclusive of value of free supply materials by BHEL, transport charges, customs dues, express freight, overtime charges, cost of erection, value of constructional plants and machinery, removal of debris and escalation of costs where the contract includes a maintenance period, the insurance cover shall specifically include the contractors' liabilities during the maintenance period. The insurance shall also be extended to cover third party personal injury and property damage for a sum to be specified by BHEL. The insurance shall be effected in the name of BHEL and the contractor shall submit to BHEL a draft of the insurance policy for approval. The policy when issued will be lodged with BHEL together with receipts of premium for such insurance and the contractor shall maintain such policies in force until the obligations of the contractor are fully discharged.

If the contractor fails to comply with the terms of this condition the Accepting officer may insure the work and may deduct the amount of premiums from any money that may become payable to the contractor or may at his discretion refuse payment of any advances to the contractor until the contractor shall have complied with the terms of this condition. This provision does not, however, absolve the contractor of his responsibility for taking up the insurance. The contractor is, therefore, primarily responsible for taking up the insurance in time.

### **39. Damage and loss to private property and injury to workmen**

The contractor shall at his own expense reinstate and make good to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and pay compensation for any injury, loss or damage occasioned to any property or rights whatever including property and rights of **B.H.E.L.**, (or agents, servants or employees of **B.H.E.L.**) the injury loss or damage arising out of or in anyway in connection with the execution or purported execution of the contract and further the contractor shall indemnify **B.H.E.L.**, against all claims enforceable against **B.H.E.L.**, or any agent, servant, or employee of **B.H.E.L.** a private person, in respect of any such injury (including injury resulting in death loss or damage to any person) whatsoever or property, including all claims which may arise under the workmen's Compensation Act or otherwise, or which would be enforceable against **B.H.E.L.**

### **40. Completion**

The works shall be completed to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and in accordance with the Contractor's forecast of Time and Progress where operative, and all unused stores and materials, tools, plants, equipments, temporary buildings and things shall be removed and the site and work cleared of rubbish and all waste materials and delivered up clean and tidy to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge at the Contractor's expense and/or before the Scheduled date of completion.

The **B.H.E.L.** shall have power to take over from the Contractor from time to time each sections of the work as have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge.

In case the Contractor fails to remove any of his properties, assets or fails to clear the rubbish and waste materials within 30 days of the completion of the contract, it is lawful for the contractee, that is **BHEL** to take such action as it deems fit to clear dispose of such properties, assets or such waste materials and charge the contractor any expenses incurred thereon.

The Engineer-in-charge shall certify to the Contractor the date on which the work is completed and the state thereof.

The Engineer-in-charge shall also certify to the Contractor the state of the work at the end of maintenance period, where applicable.

### **41. Compensation for Delay:**

If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms of condition 7 or to complete the work and clear the site on or before the contracted or extended period of completion, he shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the **B.H.E.L.** on account of such breach, pay as agreed compensation an amount calculated as stipulated below or such smaller amount as may be fixed by the **BHEL** on the contract value of the work for every week that the progress remains below that specified in condition 7 or that the work remains incomplete.

This will also apply to items or group of items for which separate period of completion has been specified.

For this purpose the term 'Contract Value' shall be the value at contract rates of the work as ordered.

- a. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at 1 percent per week.  
Not exceeding 6 months.

- b. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at ½ percent per week  
Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years.
- c. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- at¼ percent per week  
Exceeding 2 years.

Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed the under noted percentage of the contract value or of the contract value of the item or group of items of work for which a separate period of completion is given:

- a. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- 10 percent.  
Not exceeding 6 months.
- b. Completion period (as originally-stipulated) -- 7½ percent.  
Exceeding 6 months and not exceeding 2 years.
- c. Completion period (as original-stipulated) -- 5 percent.  
Exceeding 2 years

The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set-off against any sum payable to the Contractor under this or any other contract with the B.H.E.L.

**42. Laws Governing the Contract:**

This contract shall be governed by the Indian Laws for the time being inforce.

**43. Cancellation of Contract for Corrupt Acts:**

The Accepting Officer, whose decision shall be final and conclusive, shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall have accrued or shall accrue thereafter to Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, cancel the contract in any of the following cases and the Contractor shall be liable to make payment to B.H.E.L for any loss or damage resulting from any such cancellation for default.

If the Contractor shall:

- a. Offer or give or agree to give to any person in BHEL service any gift or consideration of any kind as an inducement or reward for doing or for bearing to do or for having done or forborne to do a day act in relation to the obtaining or execution of this or any other contract for BHEL service **OR**
- b. Enter into a contract with B.H.E.L in connection with which commission has been paid or agreed to be paid by him or with his knowledge, unless the particulars of any such commission and the terms of payment thereof have previously been disclosed in writing to the Accepting Officer, **OR**
- c. Obtain a contract with B.H.E.L as a result of ring tendering or by non-bonafide methods of competitive tendering without first disclosing the fact in writing to the Accepting Officer.

**44. Cancellation of Contract for Insolvency, Assignment or Transfer or Sub-Letting of Contract:**

The Accepting Officer, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall accrue thereafter to B.H.E.L shall cancel the contract in any of the following cases:

- If the Contractor,
- a) Being an individual, or if a firm any partner thereof shall at any time be adjudged bankrupt or have a receiving order or orders for administration of his Estate made against him or shall take any proceedings, for liquidation or composition under any Bankruptcy Act for the time being in force or make any conveyance or assignment of his effects of composition or arrangement for the benefit of his creditor or purport to do so, or if any application be made under any Bankruptcy Act for the time being in force for the sequestration of his Estate or if a trust deed be granted by him on behalf of his creditors, OR
  - b) Being a Company, shall pass a resolution or the Court shall make an order for the liquidation of its affairs, or a Receiver or Manager on behalf of the debentures holders shall be appointed or circumstances shall arise which entitle the court or debentures holders to appoint a Receiver or Manager **OR**.
  - c) Assigns, transfers, sub-lets or attempts to assign, transfer or sub-let any portion of the work without the prior written approval of the Accepting Officer. **OR**
  - d) Shall suffer an execution being levied on his goods and allow it to be continued for a period of 21 days.

Whenever the Accepting Officer exercises his authority to cancel the Contract under this condition, he may complete the work by any means at the Contractor's risk and expense provided always that in the event of cost of the completion (as certified by Engineer-in-charge which is final and conclusive) being less than the contract cost, the advantage shall accrue to the BHEL and that if the cost of completion exceeds the money due to the Contractor under the contract, the Contractor shall either pay the excess amount ordered by the Engineer-in-charge or the same shall be recovered from the Contractor by other means.

Engineer-in-charge will have powers to take possessions of the site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, stores, etc, thereon and or carryout the work by any means at the risk and cost of the contractor.

In case the BHEL completes the work under the provisions of this condition the cost of such completion to be taken into account in determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor under this Condition shall consist of the cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by the BHEL with an addition of such percentage to cover superintendence and establishment charges as may be decided by the Project Manager/Project Engineer whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

If the contractor fails to pay the excess sum within a period of 30 days, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the right to sell any or all of the contractor's unused materials, constructional plant implements, temporary buildings, etc., and apply the proceeds of sale thereof towards the satisfaction of any sum due from the contractor under the contract and if thereafter be any balance outstanding from the contractor, it shall be recovered in accordance with the provisions of the contract.

**45. Cancellation of contract in part or in full for contractor's default:**

If the Contractor:

- (a) makes default in commencing the work within a reasonable time from the date of handing over of the site and continue in that state after a reasonable notice from Engineer-in-charge, OR

- (b) in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge at any time, whether before or after the date or extended date for completion, makes default in proceeding with the work, with due diligence and continue in that state after a notice of seven days from Engineer-in-charge, OR
- (c) fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions of the contract or after 7 days notice in writing with orders properly issued there under, (OR)
- (d) fails to complete the work order and items of work individual dates for completion and clear the site on or before the date of completion or fails to achieve the progress as set out under clauses 7 of these General Conditions of Contract.

The Accepting Officer may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy which shall have accrued or shall accrue there after to B.H.E.L cancel the contract as a whole or in part thereof or only such work order or items of work in default from the contract. Whenever the Accepting Officer exercises his authority to cancel the contract as a whole or in part under this conditions he may complete the work at the Contractor's risk and cost, provided always that in the event of the cost of completion (as certified by Engineer-in-charge which is final and conclusive) being less than the contract cost the advantage shall accrue to the B.H.E.L if the cost of completion exceeds, the money due to the contractor under this contract, the contractor shall either pay the excess amount ordered by Project Manager or the same shall be recovered from the contractor by other means. Engineer-in-charge will have power to take possession of the site and any materials, constructional plant, implements, Stores, etc., thereon.

In case the B.H.E.L completes the work or any part thereof under the provisions of this conditions the cost of such completion to be taken in to account in determining the excess cost to be charged to the contractor under this conditions shall consists of the cost of materials purchased and/or labour provided by the B.H.E.L with an addition of such percentage to cover superintendence and establishment charges as may be decided by the Project Manager/Engineer whose decision shall be final and conclusive.

If the contractor fails to pay the excess sum within a period of 30 days, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the right to sell any or all of the contractor's unused materials, constructional plant implements, temporary buildings, etc, and apply the proceeds of sale thereof towards the satisfaction of any sum due from the contractor under the contract and if thereafter be any balance outstanding from the contractor it shall be recovered in accordance with the provision of the contract.

#### **46. Termination of Contract for Death**

Without prejudice to any of the rights or remedies under this contract if the contractor dies, the accepting Officer shall have the opinion of terminating the contract without compensation to the contractor.

#### **47. Special Powers of Determination**

If at any time after the acceptance of the tender B.H.E.L shall for any reason whatsoever not require the whole or any part of the work, to be carried out the project Manager/Engineer shall give notice in writing of the fact to the Contractor who shall have no claim to any payment of compensation or otherwise howsoever on account of any profit or advantage which he might have derived from the execution of the work in full but which he did not derive in consequence of the foreclosing of the work.

He shall be paid at Contract rates, for the full amount of the work executed including such additional works, e.g. clearing of site, etc., as may be rendered necessary by the said fore closing. He shall also be allowed a reasonable payment (as decided by the Accepting Officer ) for any expenses sustained on account of labour and materials collected but which could not be utilised on the work, as verified by the Engineer-in-charge. Neither shall the Contractor have any claim for compensation on account of any alterations having been made in the original specifications, drawings, designs and instructions, involving any curtailment of the work as originally contemplated.

**48. Fair Wage**

- a) The contractor shall pay not less than the “ Fair Wage” to labourers engaged by him on the work.

“Fair Wage” means wage whether for time or piece work notified at the time of inviting tenders for the work and where such wages have not been notified the wages prescribed by the Project Manager/Engineer for the stations at which the work is done.

- b) The Contractor shall not with standing the provision of any contract to the contrary, cause to be paid a “Fair Wage” to labourers indirectly engaged on the work, including any labour engaged by the Sub-Contractors in connection with the said work, as if the labourers had been directly employed by him.
- c) In respect of labourers directly or indirectly employed on the work for the performance of the Contractors part of this Agreement, the Contractor shall comply with or cause to be complied with B.H.E.L Contractor's Labour Regulations (appended here to as Annexure 'A' to these conditions) in regard to payment of wages, wage period deduction from wages, recovery of wages not paid and deductions unauthorisedly made, maintenance of wage book, wage-slips publication of scale of wage and other terms of employment inspection and submission of periodical returns and all other matters of alike nature.
- d) The Engineer-in-charge concerned shall have the right to deduct from the money due to the contractor any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by a worker or workers by reason of non-fulfilment of the conditions of the contract for the benefit of the workers non-payment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages which are not justified by the terms of the contract or non-observance of the regulations.
- e) The Contractor shall be liable primarily for all payments to be made under the contract and for the observance of the Regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub-contractors.
- d) The regulations aforesaid shall be deemed to be a part of this contract and any breach thereof shall be deemed to be a breach of this Contract.

**CHAPTER IV**

**VALUATION AND PAYMENT**

**49. Records and Measurements:**

All items having a financial value shall be entered in the B.H.E.L Measurement Book so that a complete record is obtained of all works performed under the Contract.

Buildings, etc., priced in Schedule 'A' as a unit lumpsum will be entered by number at the unit lumpsum.

Work carried out for agreed lumpsum will be described and similarly recorded.

Lumpsum omissions will be entered for deduction. Measurement shall be restricted to that required to ascertain the financial liability of B.H.E.L under the contract.

Work which fails to be measured in detail shall be measured physically, without reference to any local custom that may obtain excepting where it may otherwise be directed in the tender documents. The measurements shall be taken jointly by any person duly authorized on the part of the BHEL and by the Contractor.

The Engineer-in-charge shall give reasonable notice in writing to the Contractor of appointment for measurement.

The Contractor shall, without extra charge, provide assistance with appliance and other things necessary for measurement.

The Contractor shall bear all the cost of measurement of his work.

Measurement shall be entered in the B.H.E.L Measurement Book and signed and dated by both parties each day at the Site on completion of measurement. If the Contractor objects to any of the measurements recorded on behalf of the B.H.E.L a note to that effect will be made in the BHEL Measurement Book or against the item or items objected to; and such note shall be signed and dated by both the parties engaged in taking the measurement.

If, as a result of such objection, it becomes necessary to re-measure the work wholly or in part, the expense of such re- measurement shall be borne by the party requiring the measurement.

Measurement to be re-taken, provided that a net error is found by this remeasurement to amount to less than 5% (five percent) of the value as recorded by the first measurement. But, where the net errors amount to 5% and over of the said value, then the cost is to be borne by the other party. In any case, if the net value of errors found exceeds Rs. 500/- the expense of re-measurement is to be borne by the other party. If the Contractor's representative fails to attend when required, the Engineer-in-charge shall have power to proceed by himself to take measurement and in that case these measurements shall be accepted by the Contractor as final.

The contractor shall, once every month, submit to the Engineer-in-charge with a copy to the Civil Manager/Senior Engineer details of his claims for the work done by him up to and including the previous month which are not covered by his Contract Agreement in any of the following respects;

- a. Deviation from the items and Specifications provided in the contract documents.
- b. Extra Items/New Items of work
- c. Quantities in excess of those provided in the contract schedule.
- d. Items in respect of which rates have not been settled. He should, in addition furnish a clear certificate to the effect that the claims submitted by him as aforesaid cover all his claim and that no further claims shall be raised by him in respect of the work done up to and including the period under report.

Except where any general or detailed description of the work in quantities expressly shows to the contrary, schedule of quantities shall be deemed to have been prepared and measurements shall be taken in accordance with

the procedure set forth in the schedule of rates specification notwithstanding any provision in the relevant standard method of measurement or any general or local custom. In the case of items which are not covered by the schedule of rates / specification, measurements shall be taken in accordance with relevant standard method of measurement issued by the Indian Standard Institution or as per standard engineering practice.

**50. Valuation of Deviations:**

Rates for deviated items of work will be fixed as follows:-

1. For any item of work required to be carried out after the contract has been awarded and which is not covered by Contractor's Schedule but is covered by B.H.E.L Schedule of rates the rate payable for such a fresh item will be derived from B.H.E.L Schedule by the method of proportion as follows:
  - a. In the same proportion to rate in B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates as the tendered rate for the nearest analogous item of work in Contractor's schedule bears to rate for the particular analogous item of work in B.H.E.L Schedule of rates.
  - b. If a single appropriate analogous item of work is not available in both Schedule (Contractor's and B.H.E.L Schedule) then the method of proportion will be applied to the nearest analogous group of items available in both the Schedules referred to i.e. in the same proportion as the total tendered cost of that particular group of items (the sum of the products of the tendered rates and the quantities for which orders are placed bears to the total cost of the same items and quantities at the B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates.
  - c. If even an appropriate analogous group of items is not available in Contractor's Schedule and B.H.E.L Schedule, then the methods of proportion will be applied to all those items of the whole work, which are available in both the Schedules and for which orders have been placed on the contractor, i.e., in the same proportion as the total cost of all these items of work (the sum of the products of the tendered rates and the quantities for which orders are placed) bears to the total cost of the same items and qualities at the B.H.E.L Schedule of Rates.
- II. If any work not covered by any of the foregoing is ordered on the Contractor, the basis of payment shall be decided by the Accepting Officer whose decision shall be final and conclusive and binding on the parties.

The selection of analogous items or analogous group of items referred to above shall be done by the Engineer-in-charge. Where the rates for deviated items or new items of work can be derived by the selection of different analogous items or analogous group of items, the lowest of all such derived rates shall be taken as the correct rate.

In the case of the contracts for which the Engineer-in-charge is the Accepting Officer, all disputes regarding the settlement of rates of deviated or new items or work shall be referred to the Deputy Manager/Manager whose decision shall be final and conclusive as the case may be.

**51. Reimbursement / Refund on Variation in Price, Materials:**

If after submission of the tender and/or during the progress of the works, the price of any material (not being a material supplied from the B.H.E.L store in accordance with the Conditions of the Contract) is increased or decreased by an Act of Legislature (Central or State) and/or any notification there under or on account of new duties or levies such as octroi or on account of increase or decrease in such duties affecting the price of materials required for incorporation in the works and made from materials of

which the price has increased or decreased as aforesaid and the Contractor has thereupon to pay in respect of such material or item a price which is higher or lower than the price of that material or item as prevailing immediately before the passing of such Act or levying, increasing/ decreasing of such duty, the B.H.E.L shall incase of increase in price or the duty reimbursed to the contractor and incase of decrease in price, the B.H.E.L shall be entitled to a refund of the reduction price or the reduction in duty. Provided, however no reimbursement or refund shall be made if the increase/decrease is not more than 10% of the said price, and if so, the reimbursement or refund shall be made only on the excess over 10% provided always that any such increase shall not be payable if, in the opinion of the Deputy Manager/Manager (whose decision shall be final and conclusive) the increase is attributable to the delay in the execution of the contract within the control of the contractor or that any such increase has become operative after the contracted/or extended date of completion of the work or items of work in question.

The Contractor shall, for the purpose of this condition, keep such books of account and other documents as are necessary to show the amount of any increase claimed or any reduction available and shall allow inspection of the same by any duly authorized representative of the B.H.E.L and further shall at the request of the Engineer-in-charge furnish for verification such other information of the Engineer-in-charge may require.

The Contractor shall within a reasonable time of his becoming, aware of any alteration in the prices of any such materials, give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-charge stating that the rate is submitted in pursuance to this condition together with all information relating thereto which he may be in a position to supply.

**52. Advances on Account:**

No payment shall be made for work estimated to cost less than Rupees **FIVE THOUSAND** till the whole of the work shall have been completed and a certificate of completion given by the Competent Authority.

In the case of work estimated to cost more than Rupees **FIVE THOUSAND** the contractor may at intervals of not less than one month or as otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents, counting from the date on which order to commence work is given by Engineer-in-charge submit claims on B.H.E.L forms for payment of advances on account of work done and of materials delivered in connection with the Contract.

The contractor shall be paid in respect of such claims to the extent approved and passed by the Engineer-in-charge subject a maximum of 90% of the value of the work actually executed to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge. The certificate of the Engineer-in-charge regarding such approval and passing of the sums so payable shall be final and conclusive against the Contractor.

“After the full amount of Security Deposit is made up through the 10% deduction from On account” bills, 100% payment of all subsequent bills may be made to the Contractor.

The Contractor may also be paid during the progress of the work 75% of the value of any materials which are in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge in accordance with the Contract, and are actually required for incorporation in the work and which have reasonably been brought to the site in connection therewith and are adequately stored and / or protected against damage by weather or other causes, but which have not at the time of payment of the advance been incorporated in the work on furnishing a formal hypothecation deed. Payment of such advances, however, shall be purely at the discretion of the Deputy Manager/Senior Engineer provided always that payments shall not be made under these periodical certificates in respect of perishable materials

like lime, cement, timber, sand, kankar, etc., Any sums/due from the Contractor on account of Tools and Plant, Stores or any other items provided by B.H.E.L shall be deducted from the respective advances, the Engineer-in-charge shall from time to time certify the sums payable to the contractor after retaining the reserves.

Any certificate relating to work done or materials delivered may be modified or corrected by any subsequent interim certificate or by the final certificate and no certificate of the Engineer-in-charge supporting an advance payment shall itself be conclusive evidence that any work or materials to which it relates are in accordance with the contract. All such intermediate payments shall be regarded as advances against the final payment only and shall not be considered as an admission of the due performance of the contract or any part thereof in any respect or the accruing of any claim whatsoever.

Such intermediate payment shall not conclude, determine or affect in any way the powers of the Engineer-in-charge as to the final settlement and adjustment of the accounts or otherwise, or in any way vary or affect the contract.

**53. Final Bill**

As soon as possible after the completion of the work to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor shall forward a certified final account on BHEL form, in duplicate.

It shall be accompanied by all abstracts, vouchers etc., in support thereof and shall be prepared in the manner prescribed by the Engineer-in-charge.

No claims will be entertained after the receipt of the final bill.

The Contractor shall be entitled to be paid the final sum less the value of payments already made on account subject to certification of the final bill by the Engineer-in-charge. Any sums due from the contractor on account of Tools & Plant, Stores or any other items provided by BHEL not yet recovered from the contractor shall be deducted from the final sum aforesaid.

No charge shall be allowed to the Contractor on account of the preparation of the final bill.

**54. Payment of Bills**

All payment to be made to the Contractor under this contract shall be by "Crossed Cheque" marked 'A/C payee only (Within a reasonable time after the Certification by the Engineer-in-charge) at the State Bank of India or their subsidiaries located in the station where either the work is executed or service rendered or at their branch nearest to the station where the Officer of the Engineer-in-charge is located.

**55. Recovery from Contractor:**

Whenever under the contract any sum of money shall be recoverable from or payable by the contractor the same may be deducted from any sum then due or which at any time thereafter may become due to the Contractor under the contract or under any other Contract with BHEL or from his Security Deposit or he shall pay the claim on demand.

**56. Post Technical Audit of Work and Bills:**

BHEL reserves the right to carry out a post-payment audit and technical examination of the work and final bill including all supporting vouchers, abstracts etc., and to enforce recovery of any sums becoming due as a result thereof in the manner provided in the preceding sub-paragraphs provided however that no such recovery shall be enforced after three years of passing the final bill.

**57. Refund of Security Deposit:**

50% of the Security Deposit mentioned in condition 16 above, may be refunded to the contractor in respect of all contracts on completion of work and after payment of final bill and the balance 50% on expiry of the maintenance period, (described under clause 23) provided the contractor shall have rendered a "No-Demand" Certificate. In case of works where maintenance period is not involved 100% of the Security Deposit may be refunded after payment of final bill provided that the contractor shall have rendered a "No-Demand Certificate".

**58. Arbitration:**

Except where otherwise provided for in the contract all questions and disputes relating to the meaning of the specifications, designs, drawings and instructions hereinbefore mentioned and as to the quality of workmanship or materials used on the work or as to any other question, claim, right, matter or thing whatsoever in any way arising out of or relating to the contract, designs, drawings, specifications, estimates, instructions, orders or these conditions or otherwise concerning the work or failure to execute the same whether arising during the progress of the work or after the completion or abandonment thereof shall be referred to the sole arbitration of the Executive Director / General Manager of BHEL and if ED is unable or unwilling to act, to the sole arbitration of some other person appointed by the ED / General Manager, willing to act as such arbitrator. The cases referred to arbitration shall be other than those for which the decision of the Manager / Senior Engineer / Engineer-in-charge is expressed in the contract to be final and conclusive. There will be no objection if the arbitrator so appointed is an employee of B.H.E.L and that he had to deal with the matters to which the contract relates and that in the course of his duties as such he had expressed views on all or any of the matters in dispute or difference.

The arbitrator to whom the matter is originally referred being transferred or vacating his office or being unable to act for any reason, such Executive Director / General Manager as aforesaid at the time of such transfer, vacation of office or inability to act, shall appoint another person to act as arbitrator in accordance with the terms of the contract. Such person shall be entitled to proceed with the reference from the stage at which it was left by his predecessor.

Subject as aforesaid the provision of the Arbitration & Reconciliation Act, 1996 or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof and the rules made there under and for the time being in force shall apply to the arbitration proceeding under this clause.

It is a term of the contract that the party involving arbitration shall specify the dispute or disputes to be referred to arbitration under this clause together with the amount or amounts claimed in respect of each such dispute.

The arbitrator(s) may from time to time with consent of the parties enlarge the time for making and publishing the award.

The work under the Contract shall, if reasonably possible, continue, during the arbitration proceedings and no payment due or payable, to the Contractor shall be withheld on account of such proceeding.

The Arbitrator shall be deemed to have entered on the reference on the date he issues notice to both the Parties fixing the date of first hearings.

The arbitrator shall give a separate award in respect of each dispute or difference referred to him.

The venue of arbitration shall be such place as may be fixed by the Arbitrator in his sole discretion.

The award of the arbitrator shall be final, conclusive and binding on all parties to this contract.

In the event of disputes or differences arising between one public sector enterprise and a Govt. Department or between two public sector enterprises the above stipulations shall not apply the provisions of BPE office memorandum No. BPE/CL 001/ 76MAN / 2 (1.10) 75-BPE (GM-1) dated 1<sup>st</sup> January 1976 or its amendments for arbitration shall be applicable.

## ANNEXURE 'A'

### B.H.E.L CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR REGULATIONS (See condition 20)

#### 1. Definition:

In these regulations, unless otherwise expressed or indicated, the following words and expressions shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them.

- a) "Labour" means workers employed by a contractor directly, or indirectly through a sub-contractor, or by an agent on his behalf on a payment not exceeding Rs.500 per month.
- b) "Fair Wage" means wages, which shall include wages for weekly day of rest and other allowances, whether for time or piece work, after taking into consideration prevailing market rates for similar employments in the neighborhood but shall not be less than the minimum rates of wages fixed under the minimum Wages Act.
- c) "Contractor" for the purpose of these Regulations shall include an agent or Sub-Contractor employing labour on the work taken on contract.
- d) "Inspecting Officer" means any Labour Enforcement Officer, or Assistant Labour Commissioners of the Chief Labour Commissioner's Organisation.
- e) "Form" means a form appended to these Regulations.

#### 2. Notice of Commencement :

The Contractor shall, within **SEVEN DAYS** of commencement of the work, furnish in writing to the Inspecting Officer of the area concerned the following information with copy to the Engineer-in-charge.

- a) Name and situation of the work.
- b) Contractor's name and address.
- c) Particulars of the Department for which the work is undertaken.
- d) Name and address of sub-contractors as and when they are appointed
- e) Commencement and probable duration of the work
- f) Number of workers employed and likely to be employed,
- g) 'Fair wages' for different categories of workers.

- 3. (i) Number of hours which shall constitute a normal working day:  
The number of hours which shall constitute a normal working day for an adult shall be **NINE** hours. The working day of an adult worker shall be so arranged that of intervals, if any, for rest it shall not spread over more than twelve hours on any day. When an adult worker is made to work for more than **NINE** hours on any day or for more than **FORTY EIGHT** hours in any week he shall in respect of overtime work, be paid wages at double the ordinary rate of wages.
- (ii) Weekly day of rest: Every worker shall be given a weekly day of rest which shall be fixed and notified atleast **TEN** days in advance. A worker shall not be required or allowed to work on the weekly rest day unless he has or will have a substituted rest day, on one of five days immediately before or after the rest day. Provided that no substitution shall be made which will result in the worker working for more than ten days consecutively without a rest day for a whole day.

Where in accordance with the foregoing provisions a worker works on the rest day and has been given a substituted rest day he shall be paid wages for the work done on the weekly rest day at the overtime rate of wages.

**NOTE: The expression 'Ordinary rate of wages' means the fair wage the worker is entitled to.**

**4. Display of Notice Regarding Wages, Weekly Day of Rest, Etc.:**

The Contractor shall before he commences his work on contract display and correctly maintain and continue to display and correctly maintain in clean and legible condition in conspicuous places on the works, notice in English and in the local Indian languages, spoken by majority of workers, given the rate of fair wages, the hours of work for which such wages are payable, the weekly rest days workers are entitled to and name and address of the Inspecting Officer. The Contractor shall send a copy each of such notices to the Inspecting Officers and the Engineer-in-charge.

**5. Fixation of Wage Periods:**

The Contractor shall fix wage periods in respect of which wages shall be payable .  
No wage period shall normally exceed one week.

**6. Payment of Wages:**

(i) Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct. All wages shall be paid in current coins or currency or in both.

Wages of every worker employed on the contract shall be paid where the wage period is one week, within, **THREE DAYS** from the end of the wage period, and in any other case before the expiry of the 7<sup>th</sup> day or 10<sup>th</sup> day from the end of the wage period according as number of workers does not exceed 1,000.

(ii) When employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the contractor, the wages earned by him shall be paid before expiry of the day succeeding the one on which his employment is terminated.

(iii) Payment of wages shall be made at the work site on a working day except when the work is completed before expiry of the wage period, in which case final payment shall be made at the work site within 48 hours of the last working day and during normal working time.

NOTE: The term "Working Day" means a day on which the work on which labour is employed is in progress.

**7. Register of Workmen :**

A register of workmen shall be maintained in the form appended to these regulations and kept at the work site or as near to it as possible, and the relevant particulars of every workmen shall be entered therein within **THREE** days of his employment.

**8. Employment Card:**

The Contractor shall issue an employment card in the Form appended to these regulations to each worker on the day of work or entry into his employment. If a worker has already any such card with him issued by the previous employer the contractor shall merely endorse that Employment Card with relevant entries. On termination of employment the Employment Card shall again be endorsed by the Contractor and returned to the worker.

**9. Register of Wages etc., :**

- (i) A register of Wages-cum-Muster Roll in the Form appended to these regulations shall be maintained and kept at the work site or as near to it as possible.
- (ii) A wage slip in the form appended to these regulations shall be issued to every worker employed by the Contractor atleast a day prior to disbursement of wages.

**10. Fines and Deductions which may be made from wages:**

- (i) Wages of worker shall be paid to him without any deductions of any kind except the following:
  - a. Fines;
  - b. Deductions for absence from duty, i.e., from the place or the places where by the terms of his employment, he is required to work. The amount of deduction shall be in proportion to the period for which he was absent.
  - c. Deduction for damage to or loss of goods expressly entrusted to the employed person for custody, or for loss of money which he is required to account for, where such damage or loss is directly attributable to his neglect or default;
  - d. Deductions for recovery of advances or for adjustment of overpayment of a wages. Advance granted shall be entered in a register;  

and
  - e. Any other deduction, which the B.H.E.L may from time to allow.
- ii. No fines shall be imposed on a worker save in respect of such acts and omissions on his part as have been approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner.
- iii. No fines shall be imposed on a worker and no deductions for damage or loss shall be made from wages until the worker has been given an opportunity of showing cause against such fines or deductions.
- iv. The total amount of fines which may be imposed in any one wage period on a worker shall not exceed an amount equal to three paise in rupee of the wages payable to him in respect of that wage period.
- v. No fine imposed on a worker shall be recovered from him in instalments, or after expiry of sixty days from the date on which it was imposed. Every fine shall deemed to have been imposed on the day of the act or omission in respect of which it was imposed.
- vi. The Contractor shall maintain both in English and the local Indian language a list, approved by the Chief Labour Commissioner, clearly stating the acts and omissions for which penalty or fine may be imposed on a workman and display it in good condition in a conspicuous place on the work site.
- vii. The Contractor shall maintain a register of fines and the register of deductions for damage or loss in the Forms appended to these regulations which should be kept at the place of work.

**11. Register of Accidents :**

The Contractor shall maintain a register of accidents in such form as may be convenient at the work place but the same shall include the following particulars:

- a. Full particulars of the labourers who met with the accident.
- b. Rates of Wages.
- c. Sex
- d. Age
- e. Nature of accident and cause of accident.
- f. Time and date of accident.
- g. Date and time when admitted in hospital.
- h. Date of discharge from the hospital.
- i. Period of treatment and result of treatment.
- j. Percentage of loss of earning capacity and disability as assessed by Medical Officer.
- k. Claim required to be paid under Workmen's Compensation Act.
- l. Date of payment of compensation.
- m. Amount paid with details of the person to whom the same was paid.
- n. Authority by whom the compensation was assessed.
- o. Remarks.

**12. Preservation of Registers :**

The Register of Wages-cum-Muster Roll required to be maintained under these Regulations shall be preserved for 3 years after the date on which last entry is made therein.

**13. Enforcement :**

The Inspecting Officer shall either on his own motion or on a complaint received by him carry out investigations, and send a report to the Engineer-in-charge specifying the amounts representing workers, dues and amount of penalty to be imposed on the contractor for breach of these Regulations, that have to be recovered from the contractor, indicating full details of the recoveries proposed and the reasons therefore. It shall be obligatory on the part of the Engineer-in-Charge on receipt of such a report to deduct such amounts from payments due to the contractor.

**14. Disposal of amounts recovered from the Contractor :**

The Engineer-in-charge shall arrange payment to workers concerned within **FORTY FIVE** days from receipt of a report from the Inspecting Officer except in cases where the contractor had made an appeal under Regulation, 16 of these Regulations. In cases where there is an appeal, payments of workers, due would be arranged by the Engineer-in-charge, wherever such payments arise, within **THIRTY** days from the date of receipt of the decision of the Regional Labour Commissioner (R.L.C.).

**15. Welfare Fund:**

All money that are recovered by the Engineer-in-charge by way of workers, due which could not be disbursed to workers within the time-limit prescribed above, due to reasons such as where-about of workers not being known, death of a worker, etc., and also amounts recovered as penalty, shall be credited to a fund to be kept under the custody of B.H.E.L for such benefit and welfare of workmen employed by contractors.

**16. Appeal against decision of Inspecting Officer :**

Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Inspecting Officer may appeal against such decision to the Regional Labour Commissioner concerned within THIRTY days from the date of the decision, forwarding simultaneously a copy of his appeal to the Engineer-in-charge. The decision of the Regional Labour Commissioner shall be final and binding upon the Contractor and the workmen.

**17. Representation of Parties:**

- i. A workman shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations by an Officer of a registered trade union of which the said trade union is affiliated or where the workman is not a member of any registered trade union, by an Officer of a registered trade union connected with, or any other workmen employed in the industry in which the worker is employed.
- ii. A Contractor shall be entitled to be represented in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations by an officer of an association of contractors of which he is a member or by an officer of a Federation of Associations of Contractors to which the said association is affiliated or where the contractor is not a member of any association of employers, connected with, or by any other employer engaged in the industry in which the contractor is engaged.
- iii. No party shall be entitled to be represented by a legal practitioner in any investigation or enquiry under these Regulations.

**18. Inspection of Books and other Documents:**

The Contractor shall allow inspection of the Register and other documents prescribed under these Regulations by Inspecting Officer and the Engineer-in-charge or his authorized representative at any time and by the worker or his agent on receipt of due notice at a convenient time.

**19. Interpretation etc.**

On any question as to the application, interpretation or effect of the Regulations the decision of the Chief Labour Commissioner or Deputy Chief Labour Commissioner (Central) shall be final and binding.

**20. Amendments:**

Central Government may, from time to time, add to or amend the Contractor's Labour Regulations and issue such directions as it may consider necessary for the proper implementation of the Contractor's Labour Regulations or for the purpose of removing any difficulty which may arise in the administration thereof, based on which the B.H.E.L., Contractor's Labour Regulations herein contained shall be subject to revision.

**MODEL RULES FOR LABOUR WELFARE  
(See Condition 20)**

1. **Definition:**
- (a) 'Workplace' means a place at which, on an average, twenty or more workers are employed.
  - (b) 'Large Workplace' means a place at which on an average, 500 or more workers are employed.

2. **First Aid:** At every workplace, there shall be maintained in a readily accessible place first-aid appliances including an adequate supply of sterilized dressings and sterilized cotton wool as prescribed in the Factory Rules of the State in which the work is carried on. The appliances shall be kept in good order and, in large work places, they shall be placed under the charge of a responsible person who shall be readily available during working hours.

At large workplaces, where hospital facilities are not available within easy distance of the works First Aid posts shall be established and be run by a trained compounder.

Where large workplaces are remotely situated and far away from regular hospitals an indoor ward shall be provided with one bed for every 250 employees.

Where large workplaces are situated in cities, towns or in their suburbs and no beds are considered necessary owing to proximity of city or town hospitals, suitable transport shall be provided to facilitate removal of urgent cases to these hospitals. At other workplaces, some conveyance facilities shall be kept readily available to take injured person or persons suddenly taken seriously ill, to the nearest hospital.

At large workplaces there shall be provided and maintained an ambulance room of the prescribed sizes, containing the prescribed equipment and in the in-charge of such medical and nursing staff as may be prescribed. For this purpose the relevant provisions of the Factory Rules of the State Government of the area where the work is carried on may be taken as the prescribed standard.

3. **Accommodation for Labour:** The Contractor shall during the progress of the works provide, erect and maintain necessary temporary living accommodation and ancillary facilities for labour at his own expense and to standards and scales as approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

4. **Drinking Water:** In every workplace, there shall be provided and maintained at suitable places, easily accessible to labour, a sufficient supply of cold water fit for drinking.

Where drinking water is obtained from an intermittent public water supply each workplace shall be provided with storage where drinking water shall be stored. Every water supply storage shall be at a distance of not less than 15 meters from any latrine drain or other source of pollution. Where water has to be drawn from an existing well, which is within such proximity of latrine drain or any other source of pollution, the well shall be properly chlorinated before water is drawn from it for drinking. All such wells shall be entirely closed in and be provided with a trap door which shall be dust and water-proof.

A reliable pump shall be fitted to each covered well, the trap door shall be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection which shall be done at least once a month.

5. **Washing and Bathing places:** Adequate washing and bathing places shall be provided separately for men and women. Such places shall be kept in clean and drained condition.

6. **Scale of Accommodation in Latrines and Urinals:** These shall be provided within the precincts of every workplace latrines and urinals in an accessible place, and the accommodation, separately for each of these, shall not be less than at the following scales:

	No.of Seats
a) Where number of persons does not exceed 50	2
b) Where number of persons exceed 50 but does not exceed 100	3
c) For additional persons	3

Per 100 or part thereof.

In particular cases, the Engineer-in-charge shall have the power to increase the requirement, where necessary.

7. **Latrines and Urinals:** Except in workplaces provided with water flushed latrines connected with a waterborne sewage system, all latrines shall be provided with receptacles on dry-earth system which shall be cleaned at least four times daily and at least twice during working hours and kept in a strictly sanitary condition. Receptacles shall be tarred inside and outside at least once a year.

If women are employed, separate latrine and urinals, screened from those for men and marked in the vernacular in conspicuous letters "For Women only" shall be provided on the scale laid down in rule 6. Those for men shall be similarly marked "For Men only" A poster showing the figure of a man and of a woman shall also be exhibited at the entrance to latrines for each sex. There shall be adequate supply of water close to latrines and urinals.

8. **Construction of Latrines:** Inside walls shall be constructed of masonry or other non-absorbent material and shall be cement-washed inside and outside at least once a year. The dates of cement washing shall be noted in a register maintained for the purpose and kept available for inspection. Latrines shall have at least thatched roof.

9. **Disposal of Excreta:** Unless otherwise arranged for by the local sanitary authority, arrangement for proper disposal of excreta by incineration at the workplace shall be made by means of a suitable incinerator approved by the local medical health and municipal or cantonment authorities. Alternatively local excreta may be disposed off by putting a layer of night soil at the Bottom of pucca tank prepared for the purpose and covering it with a 15 cm. layer of waste or refuse and then covering it with a layer of earth for a fortnight (when it will turn into manure).

The contractor shall, at his own expenses, carry out all instruction issued to him by the Engineer-in-charge to effect proper disposal of soil and other conservancy work in respect of Contractor's work-people or employees on the Site. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of any charges which may be levied by municipal or cantonment authority for execution of such work on his behalf.

10. **Provision of shelters during rest:** At every workplace there shall be provided, free of cost, four suitable sheds, two for meals and two others for rest, separately for use of men and women labour. Height of each shelter shall not be less than 3 meters from floor level to lowest part of roof. Sheds shall be kept clean and space provided shall be on the basis of at least 0.5 sq.m. per head.

11. **Crèches:** At a place at which 20 or more women workers are ordinarily employed, there shall be provided at least one hut for use of children under the age of 6 years of such women. Huts shall not be constructed to a standard lower than that of thatched roof, mud floor and walls with wooden planks spread over mud floor and covered with matting.

Huts shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings, for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision of sweepers to keep the places clean. There shall be two 'dais' in attendance. Sanitary utensils shall be provided to the satisfaction of local medical, health and municipal or cantonment authorities. Use of huts shall be restricted to children, their attendants and mothers of children.

When the number of women workers is more than 25 but less than 50, the Contractor shall provide at least one hut and one Dais to look after children of women workers.

Size of crèche (s) shall vary according to the number of women workers employed. Creche(s) shall be properly maintained and necessary equipment like toys, etc. provided.

12. **Canteen:** A cooked food canteen on a moderate scale shall be provided for the benefit of workers wherever it is considered necessary.
13. Planning, setting and erection of the above mentioned structures shall be approved by the Engineer-in-charge, and the whole of such temporary accommodation shall at all times during the progress of the works be kept tidy and in a clean and sanitary condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge and at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor shall conform generally to sanitary requirements of local medical, health and municipal or cantonment authorities and at all times adopt such precautions as may be necessary to prevent soil pollution of the site.

On completion of the works the whole of such temporary structures shall be cleared away, all rubbish burnt, excreta or other disposal pits or trenches filled in and effectively sealed off and the whole of site left clean and tidy to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge, and at the Contractor's expenses.

14. **Anti-malarial precautions:** The Contractor shall, at his own expense, conform to all anti-malarial instructions given to him by the Engineer-in-charge, including filling up of any borrow pits which may have been dug by him.
15. **Enforcement:** The Inspecting Officer mentioned in the Contractors Labour Regulations or any other officer nominated in his behalf by the Engineer-in-Charge shall report to the Engineer-in-Charge all cases of failure on the part of the Contractor and or his sub-contractors to comply with the provisions of these Rules either wholly or in part and the Engineer-in-Charge shall impose such fines and other penalties as are prescribed in the conditions.

**B.H.E.L SAFETY CODE**  
**See Condition-20**

1. Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workmen for all work that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except such short period of work as can be done safely from ladders. When a ladder is used an extra mazdoor shall be engaged for holding the ladder and if the ladder is used for carrying materials as well, suitable footholds and hand-holds shall be provided on the ladder and the ladder shall be given an inclination not steeper than  $\frac{1}{4}$  to 1 ( $\frac{1}{4}$  horizontal and 1 vertical)
2. Scaffolding or staging more than 3.25 meters above the ground or floor, swung or suspended from an overhead support or erected with stationary support, shall have a guard rail properly attached, bolted, braced and otherwise secured atleast 1 meter high above the floor or platform of such scaffolding or staging and extending along the entire length of the outside and ends thereof with only such openings as may be necessary for the delivery of materials. Such scaffolding or staging shall be so fastened as to prevent it from swaying from the building or structure.
3. Working platform, gangways, and stairways shall be so constructed that they do not sag unduly or unequally, and if height of a platform or gangway or stairway is more than 3.25 meters above ground level or floor level, it shall be closely bordered have adequate width and be suitably fenced, as described in 2 above
4. Every opening in floor of a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing with a minimum height of 1 meter.
5. Safe means of access shall be provided to all working platforms and other working places. Every ladder shall be securely fixed. No portable single ladder shall be over 9 meters in length. Width between side rails in a rung, ladder shall in no case be less than 30 cm, for ladders upto and including 3 metres in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased by atleast 6 mm for each additional 30 cm. of length. Uniform step spacing shall not exceed 30 cm.

Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger from electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public. The Contractor shall provide all necessary fencing and lights to protect public from accidents and shall be bound to bear expenses of defence of every suit action or other proceedings at law that may be brought by any person for injury sustained owing to neglect of the above precautions, and pay any damages and costs which may be awarded in any such suit, action or proceeding to any such person or which may with the consent of the Contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person.

6. Excavation and Trenching:

All trenches, 1.5 metres or more in depth, shall at all times be supplied with atleast one ladder for each 30 m length or fraction thereof. Ladder shall be extended from bottom of trench to atleast 1 metre above surface of the ground. Sides of a trench 1.5 metres or more in depth shall be stepped back to give suitable slope or securely held by timber bracing, so as to avoid the danger of sides collapsing. Excavated materials shall not be placed within 1.5 metres of the edge of trench or half the depth of trench, whichever is more. Cutting shall be from top to bottom. Under no circumstances shall undermining or undercutting be done.

7. **Demolition:** Before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work:
- a. All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected:
  - b. No electric cable or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger over a cable or apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
  - c. All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed, from risk of fire or explosion, or flooding. No floor, roof, or other part of a building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render it unsafe.
8. All necessary personal safety equipment as considered adequate by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be available for use of persons employed on the site and maintained in a condition suitable for immediate use and the Contractor shall take adequate steps to ensure proper use of equipment by those concerned.
- a. Workers employed on mixing asphaltic materials cement and lime mortars/ concrete shall be provided with protective footwear and protective gloves.
  - b. Those engaged in handling any material which is injurious to the eye shall be provided with protective goggles.
  - c. Those engaged in welding works shall be provided with welder's protective eye-shields.
  - d. Stone breaker shall be provided with protective goggles and protective clothing and seated at sufficiently safe intervals.
  - e. When workers are employed in sewers and manholes which are in use, the
- Contractor shall ensure that manhole covers are opened and manholes are ventilated atleast for an hour before workers are allowed to get into them. Manholes so opened shall be cordoned off with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent accident to public.
- The Contractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Whenever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, the following precautions shall be taken:
- i. No paint containing lead or lead products shall be used except in the form of paste or ready-made paint.
  - ii. Suitable face masks shall be supplied for use by workers when paint is applied in the form of spray or a surface having lead paint is dry rubbed and scraped.
  - iii. Overalls shall be supplied by the Contractor to workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable working-painters to wash during on cessation of work.
9. When work is done near any place where there is risk of drowning, all necessary equipment shall be provided and kept ready for use and all necessary steps taken for prompt rescue of any person in danger and adequate provision made

for prompt first aid treatment of all injuries likely to be sustained during the course of the work.

10. Use of hoisting machine and tackles including their attachments, anchorage and supports shall conform to the following:
  - a.
    - i. These shall be of good mechanical construction, sound material and adequate strength and free from defects and shall be kept in good working order.
    - ii. Every rope used in hoisting or lowering materials or as a means of suspension shall be of durable quality and adequate strength, and free from defects.
  - b. Every crane driver or hoisting appliance operator shall be properly qualified and no person under the age of 21 years shall be in charge of any hoisting machine including any scaffolding winch or give signals to operator.
  - c. In case of every hoisting machine and of every chain, ring, hook, shackle, swivel and pulley block used in hoisting or lowering or as means of suspension, safe working load shall be ascertained by adequate means. Every hoisting machine and all gear referred to above shall have the safe working load plainly marked there on, In case of a hoisting machine having a variable safe working load, each safe working load and the conditions under which it is applicable shall be clearly indicated. No part of any machine or any gear referred to above in this paragraph shall be loaded beyond the safe working load except for the purpose of testing.
  - d. In case of departmental machine, safe working load shall be notified by the Engineer-in-Charge. As regards contractor's machine the Contractor shall notify safe working load of each machine to the Engineer-in-Charge whenever he brings it to site of work and get it verified by the Engineer-in-Charge.
11. Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances shall be provided with efficient safeguards; hoisting appliances shall be provided with such means as will reduce to the minimum risk of accidental descent of load. Adequate precautions shall be taken to reduce to the minimum risk of any part of a suspended load becoming accidentally displaced. When workers are employed on electrical installations which are already energized, insulating mats, working apparel such as gloves, sleeves and boots, as may be necessary shall be provided. Workers shall not wear any rings, watches carry keys or other materials which are good conductors of electricity.
12. All scaffolds, ladders and other safety devices mentioned or described herein shall be maintained in a safe condition and no scaffold, ladder or equipment shall be altered or removed while it is in use. Adequate washing facilities shall be provided at or near the places of work.
13. These safety provision shall be brought to the notice of all concerned by display on a notice board at a prominent place at the work spot. Persons responsible for ensuring compliance with the Safety Code shall be named thereon by the Contractor.
14. To ensure effective enforcement of the rules and regulations relating to safety precautions, arrangements made by the Contractor shall be open to inspection by the Engineer-in-Charge or his representatives and the Inspecting Officers as defined in the Contractor's Labour Regulations.
15. Notwithstanding the above conditions 1 to 14, the Contractor is not exempted from the operation of any other Act or Rule in force.

## FORM OF REGISTER OF WORKMEN

### (Regulation-7)

- i. Name and address of the Contractor-----
- i. Number and date of the **WORK ORDER & CONTRACT AGREEMENT** -----
- iii. Name and address of the department awarding the contract-----
- iv. Nature of the Contract and location of the work-----
- v. Duration of the Contract-----

Sl. No	Name and surname of the workers	Age & Sex	Father's / Husband's Name	Nature of employment Designation.	Permanent / Home address of Employee (Village, Distt. Thana).	Present address	Date of commencement of employment	Date of termination or leaving of employment	Signature or thumb impression of the employee.	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

CONTRACTOR

75

ACCEPTING OFFICER

**FORM OF EMPLOYMENT CARD  
(Regulation-8)**

i Name and Sex of the Worker-----  
 ii Father's / Husband's Name -----  
 iii Address -----  
 iv Age or Date of birth-----  
 v Identification mark -----

Particulars of next of kin (wife/husband and children, if any, or of dependent next of kin in case the worker has no wife/ husband or child):-  
 Name-----

Full address of Dependents  
 (Specify Village, Dist., and State-----)

Sl. No	Name & Address of employer (specify Whether a contractor or a sub contractor).	Particulars of location of worksite and description of work done	Total period for which the worker is employed from..... to.....)	Actual number of days worked	Leave taken (No. of days should be specified).	Nature of Work done by the worker.	Wage rate With Particulars of unit in Case of Piece work.	Total Wage earned by the Worker during the period shown Under Col.5.	REMARKS	Signature of the Employee
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

N.B:- For a worker employed at one time on piece-work basis and at another on daily wages, relevant entries in respect of each type of employment should be made separately.

**CONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**FORM OF WAGE SLIP  
(Regulation-9)**

- i. Name of the Contractor -----
  - ii. Place -----  
-----
  - 1. Name of the worker with  
father's / husband's name.
  - 2. Nature of employment.
  - 3. Wage period.
  - 4. Rate of Wages payable
  - 5. Total attendance / Unit of work done.
  - 6. Dates on which overtime worked
  - 7. Overtime Wages.
  - 8. Gross Wages payable.
  - 9. Total deductions (indicating  
nature of deductions )
  - 10. Net wages payable.
- 

Contractor's Signature /  
Thumb impression.

Employees' Signature/  
Thumb impression.

## FORM OF REGISTER OF FINES

(Regulations No.10 vii)

Sl. No.	Name	Father's / Husband's name	Sex	Department	Nature and date of the offence for which fine imposed	Whether workmen showed cause against fine or not, if so, enter date	Rate of wages	Date and amount of fine imposed	Date on which fine realised	Remarks
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

CONTRACTOR

78

ACCEPTING OFFICER

## FORM OF REGISTER OF WAGES-CUM-MUSTER ROLL

(Regulation – 9)

- i. Name and address of the Contractor-----
- ii. No. & Date of the Contract Agreement /Work Order-----
- iii. Name and address of the department awarding the Contract-----
- iv. Nature of the Contract and location of the work-----
- v. Duration of the Contract-----
- vi. Wage period-----

		Fair Wage Wages payable paid					Overtime Worked		Deduction from wages														
Serial Number	Name and Surname of the wo	Father's/Husband's name	Sex	Designation and Nature of work	Daily attendance (No. of units worked 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,.,31)	Total attendance Units	Basic	D.A. & other allowance	Basic	D.A. & other allowance	Date	No.of hours.	Overtime wages earned.	Total wages paid	*Fine	Deduction for damage or loss	House rent	Recovery of advances	Other deductions	Net wages payable	Date of payment	Signature of thumb impression of the worker	Remarks
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Reasons to be recorded in Column 24.																							

CONTRACTOR

79

ACCEPTING OFFICER



**CIVIL  
ENGINEERING  
DEPARTMENT  
WORK & SAFETY PROCEDURE**

## **TAMILNADU BUILDING PRACTICE (SPECIFICATION)**

### **SPECIFICATION No. 16 (TNBP 46)**

#### **REMOVAL OF BUSHES, TREES, PRICKLY PEAR ETC.**

1. The prickly pear shrubs, weeds and grass shall be cleared and roots shall be thoroughly grubbed up. These shall be disposed of in one of the ways specified below, as directed by the Executive Engineer.
  - 1.1 They may be removed to a convenient spot and shall be completely burnt :
  - 1.2 They may be buried in pits with atleast 30 cm. Depth of earth on the prickly pear at ground level. These pits may be dug in the bed of tank or at any place shown to him by the Officer deputed by the Executive Engineer.
2. Under no circumstances shall cleared stuff be thrown by the side of or heaped on existing vegetation, without one of the aforesaid steps being taken for its destruction.

### **SPECIFICATION No. 17**

#### **CLEARING AND LEVELLING SITE**

1. The area described or shown on the relevant site plan shall be cleared of all obstruction, loose stones, non – required materials and rubbish of all kinds. All brushwood shall be cleared and the roots entirely grubbed up. No trees are to be cut down and removed without the instructions of the Executive Engineer. Those which are cut down shall be grubbed up. The same remarks apply to jungle clearance. Trees to be preserved will be defined in an addendum specification.
2. The products of the clearing are to be stacked in such place and manner as may be ordered by the Executing Engineer and the ground shall be left in a perfectly clean condition ; all products of the clearing shall be the property of Government and shall be disposed of as the Executing Engineer may direct.
3. All holes or hollows, whether originally existing or produced by digging up roots shall be carefully filled up with earth, well rammed and leveled off, as may be directed.
4. In the case of buildings, in order to clear cut white – ants, the whole area proposed to be occupied by the buildings, together with an extra width of 3 m. all round shall be excavated to a depth of 15 cm. And soaked with water. Spreading wet straw over the area bring the ants to the surface. If a white – ant's nest exists on the site, its presence will become evident in a few days, whereupon the nest should be completely dug out, the queen ant destroyed and the nest flooded with boiling water containing a solution of arsenic. The area wherefrom the top loose has been removed shall be refilled with earth from a source approved by the Executing Engineer and properly leveled. It should be observed that no earth filling is to be done in cases where the holes dug to remove the white –ant's nest go below the bottom of foundation level. Concrete filling will in such cases be done under the orders of the Executing Engineer and contractor will be paid for the extra quantity of concrete at his agreement rate for the same.
5. The contract rate for this item of work shall be for complete compliance with this specification. If any extra work is necessary under this heading, a separate arrangement will be made with the contractor, in writing, before the work begins.

### **SPECIFICATION No. 18**

#### **DISMANTLING BUILDINGS**

1. The buildings or other structures defined in the schedule and handed over shall be dismantled down to ground level or to bottom of foundations or the posts, iron works, etc., which are specified shall be dug upto or below ground level, as may be specified in the schedule item wording.
2. Special care shall be taken that the materials are as little damaged as possible, in the process of dismantling. The value of materials broken or damaged through carelessness shall be recovered from the Contractor.
3. All serviceable materials shall be removed and stacked or disposed off as specified.
4. All mere rubbish shall be collected in heaps for disposal in the manner specified in the tender notice.
5. Method of payment will be defined in the tender notice and further supplementary specification regarding re-usage of useful material given for each case of such work

**SPECIFICATION No. 19  
INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS ON BLASTING OPERATIONS**

1. All contractors who execute blasting operations in connection with Public Works Department Works for purpose of quarrying stones, road construction, excavating foundations, well sinking or for any other purpose, shall observe the rules and precautions set forth below and any further additional instructions which may be given by the Public Works Department Officer in immediate charge of the work, and shall be responsible for any accident which may occur to workmen or the public due to such blasting operations. The sub – Divisional Officer should frequently check the Contractor's compliance with the precautions.

NOTE : In cases where blasting is done departmentally without the services of a contractor (or piece-worker) the sub – Divisional officer shall himself see that all the precautions are observed.

**2. Blasting with Powder**

2.1. Blasting operation must be in charge of competent persons appointed by the contractor and be carried out during fixed hours of the day, preferably during the mid-day lunch on hour or at the close of the work. No ignition of blasts shall be permitted by Contractor except in the presence and under the personal supervision of such competent person. The Sub-Divisional Officer should fix the hours in written orders.

2.2. The contractor shall be responsible for the safe custody and storage of powder, dynamite or other explosives bought for use on the work, and shall keep such explosives separate from the fuses and detonators until being actually placed in the blast holes.

2.3 Instructions contained in I.S. 4701 shall also apply.

**3. Blasting with dynamite and other high explosives :**

- 3.1.1. Paragraphs 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3 of the instructions for Blasting with powder shall apply.
- 3.1.2. The competent person appointed by the contractor to be responsible for directing blasting operations will be referred to as contractor's supervisor in these rules.
- 3.2 The position of all holes to be drilled must be marked out such white paint and the contractor's supervisor must take particular note of these positions.

3.3. The drilling operations being finished, the contractor's supervisor must take a second inspection, and satisfy himself that the bore hole marked out by him have been drilled

3.4. The Contractor's supervisor himself must prepare all charges necessary for the bore holes.

3.5. The contractor shall instruct his supervisor regarding the number of holes to

be loaded and fired at one time. The number shall in no case be more than ten.  
The charges should

be fired as far as practicable successively and simultaneously.

- 3.5.1. The loading is to be done by contractor's supervisor himself, and the position of the charge holes carefully noted.
- 3.6. Immediately before firing a blast, due warning must be given and the contractor's supervisor must see that all the coolies have retired to safety.
- 3.7. The safety fuses of the charged holes are to be lighted in the presence of the contractor's supervisor who must see that the fuses of all the holes charged have properly ignited.
- 3.8. Careful count must be kept by the contractor's supervisor and others, of each blast as it explodes.
- 3.9. After the blast, the contractor's supervisor must carefully inspect the work and satisfy himself that the full number of charged holes have exploded.
- 3.10.1. In case of misfired holes the contractor's supervisor must first examine the same and at once mark a red-cross over the holes
- 3.10.2. The contractor's supervisor should also at once report to the contractor and sub-divisional officer in charge of the work all cases of misfire, the cause of the same and what steps were taken in connection therewith.

#### **4. Precautions against misfire :**

- 4.1. If a misfire has been found to be due to defective fuse detonators or dynamite, the whole quantity or box from which the defective article was taken must be returned to the office for inspector.
- 4.2. Instructions, contained I.S. 4081 0 1967 shall also apply.

#### **5. Notes on Dynamite :**

- 5.1. Blasting with Dynamite covered I.S. 4791 shall also apply
- 5.2. Tamping : Water, sand and clay are the best materials for tamping the first two being the easiest to use. Soft muram is also suitable. IF water is used, the junction of the fuse with detonator must be made water – tight. This can be done by means of coal – tar thickened with quicklime. A piece of cloth can then be wrapped round the joint and kept in position with a few turns of yarn. In case of a misfire with clay tamping , the old charge must not be removed but a fresh hole should be bored not less than 14 cm from the old one, loaded and fired in the usual way. The explosion of the charge in the new hole will almost always explode the first charge. Should the first hole be considerable depth, it will only be necessary to make the new whole 15 cm. Lower than the top of dynamite in the old hole.

#### **6. Blasting operations :**

- 6.1. Hard rock requiring blasting shall comprise of :
  - (i) any rock of cement concrete for the excavation of which the use of mechanical plant or blasting is required.
  - (ii) reinforced cement concrete (reinforcement cut through but not separated from the concrete) below ground level, and boulders requiring blasting .
- 6.2. The classification of hard rock requiring blasting shall be decided by the Executing Engineer and his decision shall be final and binding on the contractor. Merely the use of explosives in excavation will not be considered as a reason for higher classification unless blasting is clearly necessary in the opinion of the Executive Engineer.
- 6.3. All the excavated materials quarried, from the P.W.D. or other Government quarries shall be the property of Government. Where the excavated material is directed to be used in the construction of embankment, etc., it shall be directly deposited at the required location.
- 6.4. All other materials quarried, which are not intended for use in the work shall be stacked neatly for future use of Government land as directed by the Executive Engineer. Unsuitable

and surplus materials not intended for use in any part of the work shall be disposed of as directed by the Executive Engineer.

**7. Measurement :**

- 7.1. For rock excavation, the over burden shall be removed first so that necessary cross sections could be taken for measurement.
- 7.2. Where excavation is in trenches or from borrow pits in fairly uniform ground, the measurements of cutting in trenches or borrow pits shall be made.
- 7.3. Where the ground is not uniform, levels shall be taken before the start, after site clearance and after the completion of the work and the quantity of excavation in cutting is computed from these levels.
- 7.4. Where cross sectional measurements could not be taken due to irregular configuration, payments may be made for rock excavating on stack measurements after debuting 40 per cent for the quantity of voids.
- 7.5. The rate shall be per cum of rock blasted and computed on the basis described above.

**EXTRACT FROM N.B.O.  
Blasting and storage of explosives.  
APPENDIX A  
GENERAL**

- 1.1. The manufacture, storage, transport and use of explosives all be covered by a license as required by the current rules and legislature in regard to storage and handling of explosives, Instructions given hereunder wherever they are repugnant to the requirements laid down by the Central and the State Governments, shall be deemed to have been superseded by these rules. All departments officials and the contractors in charge of the use and storage of explosives, shall acquaint themselves with the current rules legislation issued by the Government, and ensure that they are strictly complied with.
- 1.2. No child under 16 years of age and no person who in a state of intoxication, shall be employed on the loading, unloading or transport of explosives, or be employed in, or allowed to enter in premises where explosives are handled and / or stored
- 1.3. For issue of instructions on use of explosives, refer paragraph 3601 of the Indian Railways and Works Manual.

**2. Carriage of explosive**

- 2.1. For detailed instructions about carriage of explosives, reference should be made to the I.R.C.A. Red Tariff No. 18 for "Conveyance by rail, of explosive and other dangerous goods". Special attention is invited to the following sections in the Red Tariff : -

104.2	..	..	Powers to return to consignor
105.1	..	..	Pass required to accompany Consignments
106.1	..	..	Notice of dispatch compulsory
107.1.	..	..	Documents required
107.1 to 110.6	..	..	Packing
111.1 to 111.4	..	..	Marking and leveling
115	..	..	Handling
115	..	..	Precautions
116	..	..	Storage
119 to 124	..	..	Trains by which dispatch is permission
124	..	..	Types of wagons and quantities permitted
125 and 126	..	..	Carriage in brake vans, passenger compartments, etc.

- 2.2. The transport of explosives by rail, ship or other public conveyance, is regulated by the rules

framed by Government on the subject. The civil authorities should be contacted to obtain the rules in force.

- 2.3. Every consignment to or from a "Storage Magazine" must be accompanied by a Guard and a responsible person experienced in the handling of explosives.
- 2.4. Detonators and explosives are not to be conveyed in the same consignment. Inflammable materials such as matches, kerosene etc., are not to be carried in the same consignment with either explosives or detonators.
- 2.5. Before explosives are removed each case, barrel or package is to be carefully examined to ascertain that it is properly closed and shown no sign of leakage. Should any case, barrel or package, appear to be damaged or in a dangerous condition is to be removed separately and with special care.
- 2.6. Should any case, barrel or package, appear to be damaged or in a dangerous condition it is to be removed separately and with special care.
- 2.7. Cases containing dynamite should not be exposed to the sun, or allowed to get damp.
- 2.8. Where the weight of the explosives transported in any vehicle exceeds 900 kg. They shall be placed in the interior of the vehicles which shall be enclosed on all sides with wood or metal, so as to effectually protect the explosives from communication of fire and the vehicle shall be locked. When the weight of explosives does not exceed 900 kg. And unless they are carried in the manner laid down above, they must be completely covered with fire proofed cloth, tarpaulins or any other suitable material. So as to effectually protect explosives from communication of fire.
- 2.9. Explosives should not be moved during the thunder storm or dust storm.
- 2.10. No person except the driver should be allowed to travel on a vehicle conveying explosives, He shall not drive, conduct or maneuver the vehicle in a dangerous negligent manner.
- 2.11. No carriage or vessel shall be used for transporting explosives unless all iron or steel therein with which a package containing any explosives is likely to come in contact, is effectually covered with lead, leather, wood, cloth or other suitable material. No lights should be carried on the vehicle carrying the explosives.
- 2.12. No person is to be allowed to smoke or even to carry matches when accompanying a consignment of explosives.
- 2.13. No operation connected with loading, unloading and handling of explosives shall be conducted between sunset and sunrise.
- 2.14. No explosives shall be brought to any place of loading until the carriage or vessel into which it is to be loaded, as at the place in readiness to receive it. A consignment of explosives should be conveyed direct without delay or unnecessary stoppage on the way.
- 2.15. In moving explosives, the cases should be carried or passed from hand to hand, not thrown dragged or dropped. Barrels are to be carried, not rolled.

When explosives are being put into or taken out from a storage magazine the men should be divided into two gangs, one working inside the magazine and the other outside; no persons from either gang being allowed to cross threshold while the work is going on.

- 2.17. The maximum quantity of explosives permitted to be carried by each consignment is fixed by the "Explosive Rules, 1940" as under -

- (i) 4500 kg. In any one Railway wagon
- (ii) 2700 Kg. In any one carriage other than a railway wagon
- (iii) 22,500 Kg. In any one boat

### **Custody and storage of explosives**

- 3.1. The explosives shall not be stored anywhere but in a special magazine to be built for the purpose. The site of the magazine shall be fixed by the Engineer-in-charge in consultation with civil authorities according to the rules in force. Explosives must not be exposed to the sun but must always be kept under cover
- 3.2. Magazines may be considered as of two kinds viz., "Storage Magazines" and "Expense Magazines". The former may be in any convenient position but the latter should be near

- the site of the work on which the explosives are to be used.
- 3.3 A service supply shall be stored by the Supervisor in charge in an "express magazine" to be built at site according to the Government rules in force on the subject, and should if practicable be erected in such a position that in the event of an explosion neither the work nor the men employed on the same are likely to be affected, it must in no case be placed inside a tunnel mine or quarry.
  - 3.4 For the site of a magazine, an isolated position should be selected a considerable distance from any town, railway station, or place of public resort, complying with the table of distance to be kept clear around explosive magazines, as per rules in force.
  - 3.5 Under no circumstances should magazine be erected within 400 m of any working kiln of furnace, and similarly after a magazine has been constructed such operations as lime or charcoal burning could not be allowed within 400 m of the magazine.
  - 3.6 The site for a magazine should, if practicable, be so arranged that in the event of explosion, any neighbouring town, station or other place of public resort, would be sheltered by intervening high ground. Where the natural surface of the ground is not shifted to this arrangement, a thick belt of tress may sometimes be utilised as a screen. An artificial shelter may also be made by surrounding the magazine, by a bank of earth as high as the eaves of the magazine. When this arrangement is adopted care must be taken that proper provision is made for drainage, and the slopes of the bank towards the magazine should be as easy as practicable.
  - 3.7 The space surrounding the magazine should be fenced in. The ground inside this fence should be kept clear and free from tress, bushes, etc., the admission to this fenced space should be by one gate only and no person should be allowed inside this fence, without permission of the officer in-charge. In the case of "Storage Magazine" the clear space between the fence and the Magazine should nowhere be less than 100m.
  - 3.8 The door of magazine should be sheltered by a screen wall or other erection so arranged as to protect the doorway from direct bullet fire. The door and its fastenings should be strong enough to resist forcible entry, and should preferably be a thick wooden one, faced on the outside with plate iron about 6 mm. Thick and opening outwards. The window should be of the same construction. All fittings and keys should be of brass or gun metal (not iron). The door should be fastened with two separate locks, the key of one being kept by the guard and the key of the other by the officer – in – charge.
  - 3.9 The roof of the magazine should be arched, and where considered desirable, may be made bomb proof by thick covering earth above arch. Timber should not be used in the construction of either the walls or the roof.
  - 3.10 Two thoroughly efficient lightning conductors should be provided to the magazine, one at each end. The lightning conductors shall be tested at least once every year.
  - 3.11 Ventilators should be provided, and so designed as to secure good ventilation, but not admit of the insertion of man's arm or any article being passed through them from outside. They should be protected by a grating on the outside and be fitted inside with copper wire gauze.
  - 3.12 Every magazine should be perfectly well-drained
  - 3.13 No iron or steel is to be used in a magazine for nails, fastenings, fittings or any other purpose.
  - 3.14 The interior of the magazine, that is, the floor and walls, should be plastered smooth with cement. This is preferable to lining them with wood, which attacked by insects and creates dust.
- The magazine should at all times be kept scrupulously clean. High explosives like dynamite should be stored in a dry, clean well – ventilated, bullet proof and the fire proof building, on an isolated site.
- 3.15. No one shall enter a magazine except in the presence of the Officer-in-charge, with his permission. The person in charge of the magazine is to take care that the magazine is well and securely locked.
  - 3.16. Magazine shoes without nails should be kept at all time in the magazine, and a wood tub

or cement trough about 30 cm, high and 45 cm. In diameter, filled with water should be fixed near the door of the magazine.

Persons entering the magazine must put on the magazine shoes provided for the purpose and be careful.

- (a) Not to put their feet on the clean floor unless they have the magazine shoes on :
- (b) Not to allow the magazine shoes to touch the ground outside the clean floor :
- (c) Not to allow any dirt or grit to fall on the clean floor

Persons with bare foot will, before entering the magazine, dip their feet in water, and then step direct from the tub over the barrier (if there is one ) on to the clean floor.

- 3.17. A brush or broom should be kept in the lobby of the magazine for cleaning on each occasion it is opened, for the receipt, delivery on inspection of explosive.
- 3.18. No matches or inflammable materials should be allowed in a magazine.
- 3.19. No person having articles of steel or iron on him is to be allowed to enter the magazine. Workmen or any other persons any admitted into the magazine should not have on their person any articles mentioned in paragraphs 3-18,3-19, and 3-0.
- 3.20. Oily cotton rags, waste and articles liable to spontaneous ignition, should not be taken into the magazine.
- 3.21. No tools or implements other than those of copper, brass gunmetal or wood should be allowed inside the magazine. Tools should only be used with great gentleness and care/
- 3.22. A guard should be provided to every magazine for its safe custody. The strength of the guard should be settled by the Engineer in consultation with the civil authorities.
- 3.23. Detonators, for signals, fuses etc., are not to be kept in the same magazine with gun-powder, dynamite or other explosives. Detonators can however be kept in an annex adjoining the magazine provided that their number does not exceed 25,000 and that the annex is so constructed that not less than 60 cm of masonry and 100 cm of air space shall intervene between any detonators in such annex and the interior of the main magazine.
- 3.24. Barrels or cases containing explosives are not to be opened in a magazine. Explosives in open cases are not to be received into a magazine.
- 3.25. Explosives which appear to be in a damaged or dangerous condition are not to be kept in any magazine, but must be removed without delay to a safe distance and destroyed. Any necessary destruction of explosives such as might be required owing to deterioration of the explosives or exudation of nitroglycerine, should be carried out in accordance with the instructions given by the Engineer in-charge.
- 3.26. Artificial light is not to be allowed in any magazine. Electric storage battery torches may however be allowed.
- 3.27. No smoking shall be allowed within 100 m of a magazine.
- 3.28. In "Expense Magazines" the mallets, levers, wedges, etc., for opening barrels or cases are to be of wood. Tools should only be used with great gentleness and care.
- 3.29. Packing or unpacking, or any operation involving the moving of explosives among one another in an opened case, is not to be permitted in a magazine.
- 3.30. Barrels or cases to moved in a magazine are to be carried by hand, not rolled, dragged, or turned over and over on the floor.
- 3.31. No person is to be allowed to sleep, to take food, or to loiter in a magazine.
- 3.32. Should repairs or alteration be necessary in a magazine every precaution should be taken, and if practicable, the officer in-charge should be present while the work is in progress.
- 3.33. Account should kept in every magazine of all explosive received and issued.
- 3.34. Barrels and cases are to be properly labeled to indicate the nature of the contents, quantity, date of receipt, from whom received, and other particulars, so that their history can be traced.
- 3.35. Explosives which have been issued and returned to the magazine are to be issued first ; otherwise those which have been longest in store are to be first issued.

- 3.36. The quantity of explosives allowed to be kept in an "Expense magazine" should be limited, and a notification defining that limit should be posted up in a conspicuous position, both inside and outside the magazine.
- 3.37. Barrels and cases must be kept clear of the walls and floors so as to allow the air to circulate freely on all sides. It is recommended that where practicable, they should be stacked in the middle with a clear space all round.
- 3.38. Neatness and order in arrangements of a magazine are to be strictly enforced. No dirt or rubbish is to be allowed, and special care is to be taken to keep the floor free from grains of powder or portions of explosive matter fall on the floors due to leakage of cases, etc.
- 3.39. A brush or broom should be kept in the magazine or in the lobby if there is one, for cleaning out the magazine on each occasions it is opened for the receipt, delivery or inspection of the explosives.
- 3.40. Magazine should be opened occasionally in dry weather, so as to keep them well aired. When open they are to be carefully guarded.
- 3.41. The ventilators of a magazine are to be closed during a dust storm or thunder storm, and the magazine is not to be opened during the prevalence of an atmospheric disturbance of this nature, not should any person be allowed in the vicinity of the magazine.
- 3.42. Should there be a difficulty in keeping the magazines free from damp, freshly burnt quick lime, exposed in wooden trays recommended to be kept in the magazines.
- 3.43. In every "storage magazine" a maxima and minima thermometer should be put up in a suitable position, and a note of the temperature recorded by each instrument should be made at regular intervals not exceeding a week. It is recommended that this be also done in an "expense magazine".
- 3.44. A record should be kept of all occasions on which a "storage magazine" is opened, with such particulars as may appear desirable.
- 3.45. All magazines are to be officially inspected at definite intervals and a record kept of the results of such inspections.
- 3.46. At each inspection, the conditions of the lightning conductors should be carefully examined. The lightning conductors have to be got tested once every year by an Inspector of Explosives in the manner prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Explosives, and a certificate showing the result and date of test obtained from him on payment of requisite fee, shall be hung up in the magazine in a conspicuous place.
- 3.47. The rules in force in each magazine should be printed in clear type and hung up in a conspicuous position both in and outside the building. The officer-in-charge of the magazine should be responsible to ensure that the rules are strictly observed.
- 3.48. When high explosives are stored, a sample should be taken atleast once a year and forwarded to the nearest chemical examiner for test. High explosives are those which are habitually fixed by detonation, and used where a destructive rather than a propellant effect is aimed at, and include such explosives as :  
 Blasting gelatine, carbonite, celitite, dynamic, geignite, monober powder, phoenix powder, Negro powder, reburite, tenite ammonal, gun cotton slab, picric acid, tri-nitro-to- vol (TNT), etc.  
 An adequate slot must be cut on the side of the plug to hold the fuse, and prevent it from damage when the plug is being tapped down. The top of the plug should be painted red.

### **Use of Explosives**

- 4.1. The explosive shall not be used on the works or on the site by the contractors without the written permission of the Engineer-in-charge.
- 4.2. Blasting shall only be carried out at certain specified times to be jointly agreed to by the contractor and the Engineer-in-charge within the hours of day specified by the licensing authorities, and an area of 200 m radius from the firing point is to be specially flagged out, and all workmen excluded there from atleast 10 minutes before the hour for firing, a warning bell being sounded for the purpose.

- 4.3. Explosives shall not be brought on to the works in quantities exceeding the amount enough for the particular amount of firing to be done and any surplus explosive left, when all the holes have been charged, must be carefully removed at least 300 m away from the firing point.
- 4.4. A properly appointed agent on behalf of the contractor shall personally superintend the firing, and not more than eight holes at a time shall be sent off ( fired successively and not simultaneous). Account shall be kept of the blasts : if these do not tally with the number fired, the difference indicates misfires, in which case no person shall be allowed to return to the site of the firing for at least half an hour after firing, when the misfire shall be carefully looked for by the authority's agent. In the event of misfire, a portion of tamping may be sludged out with compressed air or water under pressure, but no kind of tool shall be used for this purpose. The hole shall thereafter be reprimed and fixed. If a reliving hole shall run parallel to the misfired hole. If a misfired is detected during working hours and it is necessary to leave it charged till firing time, a sludge of red paint must be cut and around the drill hole.
- 4.5. If misfire has been found to be due to defective fuse, detonators or explosives, special notice should be sent to the officer-in-charge of the works, and to the persons in charge of the storage and "expense magazines". So that steps may be taken to inspect the whole quantity or box from which the defective article was taken. No more of the defective stock is to be used without permission of the Engineer-in charge
- 4.6. As each hole is drilled and loaded, a small wooden plug (not more than 8 cm.in length). Is to be driven in at the top, confining the fuse and also helping to indicate the position of the hole if it misfires. An adequate slot must be cut on the side of the plug to hold the fuse, and prevent it from damage when the plug is being tapped down. The top of the plug should be painted red.
- 4.7. Dynamite should be kept dry until used. If exposed to damp, the nitroglycerine exudes and becomes most dangerous. It shall not be exposed to direct rays of the sun, also it becomes highly dangerous if placed near fires, stoves, steam pipes or heated metal.
- 4.8. Frozen dynamite is a most dangerous substance, as simple friction of the crystals of nitro-glycerine due to rough or careless handling, dropping a cartridge or any sudden jolt ore jar is liable to cause detonation. None but the most experienced men should therefore handle it in a frozen state. It should be thawed by placing the cartridges in a pan floating in warm water.
  - 4.8.1.1.1. (i) A wooden tamping rod should be used to push the cartridge home. No metal rod or rammer shall be used in tamping or brought to the site of blasting work.
  - (ii) The charge should not be rammed or pounded but pressed firmly into place.
  - (iii) Dry earth should be used for tamping. If water is used, great care should be taken to press the cartridges into contact with each other, as water coming in between two cartridges will prevent the explosion of the lower one, and lead to a hold being only partially blown out and remaining charged with the balance of the dynamite.
- 4.9. The dynamite is exploded by means of a detonator pinched in to a fuse by means of special nippers, and put into the primer or cartridge. Instructions accompany each box and these should be carefully adhered to.
- 4.10. All fuses must be cut to the lengths required before being inserted into the holes.
- 4.11. Any slackness, carelessness or the infringement of the rule will render all responsible parties liable to prosecution.
- 4.12. Further detailed instructions for blasting operations are given in standard specification

Rules for opening and closing boxes of dynamite and blasting gelatine.

- 5.1. Wooden wedges, about 15 cm. Long 3 cm, thick at the head and 8 cm. Wide, also a small wooden mallet, weighting about 0.70 kg, and a wooden lever 60 cm, long x 5 cm. Wide x 2.5 cm, thick should be provided as the tools for opening boxes.

- 5.2. The boxes should be opened on a wooden table or plank, free from grit or metal nails.
- 5.3. To open the box, the lid should be forced up by inserting two wooden wedges in the end, and driving them in by the wooden mallet. When raised sufficiently, the wooden lever should be inserted and the lid prized off. After removing the lid, the water proof lining at the joint should be rent open, when the packets containing the cartridges will be accessible for taking out.
- 5.4. To re-close the box, all the brass nails should be first with drawn from the lid, the lid replaced in its proper position, and nailed with a wooden mallet.
- 5.5. Metal tools shall not under any circumstances be used for opening or re-closing : -  
Account of explosives
- 6.1.1. To prevent explosives being disposed off unlawfully, following order must be strictly enforced :
- (i) The superior in charge of the work shall personally responsible for all explosives, and shall personally attend to the charging, tamping and firing of all holes.
  - (ii) The supervisor in charge shall maintain a register in which the explosives used each day will be entered regularly the same evening, and copy of the entry shall be forwarded to the Engineer- in – Charge and IN ADDITION, A STATEMENT AT THE END OF EACH MONTH SHOULD BE PREPARED AND SENT TO THE ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE.
  - (iii) The Engineer – in – Charge shall personally check the balance once a quarter
- 6.2.1. The Engineer-in-Charge shall be responsible for implicit compliance with the instructions herein given and with such as may emanate from Government from time to time, with regard to the storage and use of such explosives on the work.
- 6.2.2. All losses, shortage of stock and thefts of explosives, shall be reported without delay to the nearest Police Station.

**Code of practice for earth work on canals.**

**APPENDIX – B**

**TYPICAL METHODS OF DRILLING AND BLASTING ROCK IN EXCAVATION**

**B-3. Blasting with powder**

B – 3.1. In case of blasting with powder bore holes will be jumped or drilled into the rock face. The direction and spacing of the holes are very important for efficiency and economy. The line of least resistance ( that is the distance of the bulk of the powder from the nearest rock face ) must never be in the direction of the hole bored. The depth of the bore hole should be about the same as the line of the least resistance

B-3.2. The bore holes shall be dried before being charged. The powder shall be enclosed in a waterproof cartridge and introduced into each bore hole by a funnel or a copper tube. Safety fuses shall then be passed into the powder and taken outside to the required distance.

B-3.3. A wadding of hay or dry turf shall be placed on the powder and around the fuse. An inch or two of the wadding shall be pressed down on the powder and the remainder of the hole shall be filled in with tamping materials, that is , dry clay. The filling material shall be rammed or tamped with a copper or brass rod until it becomes compact. Care shall be taken to avoid any possibility of an air hole around the fuse.

B-3.4. The charge shall be fired by lighting the fuse. Fuses shall be cut to the required length

before being inserted into the bore holes. Joints in fuses shall be avoided. Where they are necessary a semicircular niche shall be cut in each fuse about one inch from the end and the two pieces shall be superimposed and bound together with the string. All joints exposed to damp shall be wrapped with a rubber tape.

B-3.5 The number of blasts to be fired and the actual number of shots heard shall be compared and person responsible shall satisfy himself by examination that all the blasts have exploded before workers are permitted to approach the same. The withdrawal of the charge which has exploded is under no circumstances to be permitted. The charge shall be flooded with water and the hole marked in a distinguishing manner. Another hole shall be jumped at a distance of about 50 cm. Of the old hole and fired in the usual way. The results shall be carefully examined by the persons in charge of blasting and the operations continued until the original blast is exploded.

**B-4. Blasting with dynamite**

B-4.1. Dynamite is procurable, made up in cartridges of two kinds, one 22.2 mm. Diameter, 88.9 mm. Long, weighing 56.7 g, the other 25.4 mm. Diameter, 88.9 mm. Long, weighing 66.1g.

B-4.2. Dynamite is exploded by means of detonators. These are procurable in tin boxes and are laid in saw dust which should be blown out with a dry blow of the mouth before using. One end (cut square ) of a Bickford's fuse is pushed into the detonator, till it touches the white fulminate within it. The open end of the cap is then pinched in with pincers to attach it to the fuse, care being taken not to break the powder cone of the fuse by pinching too tightly. If the detonator is to be used to damp or wet places the junction should be made watertight with grease, white lead or tar. A primer is then opened and the cap gently pushed up to its head into the dynamite, care being taken not to bury the detonator entirely. The paper of the primer is then closed up and securely bound with wire or twine to prevent displacement of the cap.

B-4.3. One cartridge is first placed in the bore hole and pressed not rammed down with a wooden hammer, never with an iron or metal rod, so as to form a proper contact with the sides of a rock, other cartridges are then added as may be required to make up the necessary charge. The primer is then gently pushed, not rammed down on the top of the charge. The space for about 20 cm. Above the charge is then gently filled with dry clay pressed home and the rest of the tamping is formed of any convenient material gently paced with a wooden rammer.

B-4.4. Following general principles should be followed in case of blasting rock with dynamite . the mode of proceeding is very much the same as for powder, but the holes of similar depth should be rather apart but will have smaller diameter. Continuity of circuit shall be checked with galvanometers so that all the detonators are correctly connected before blasting.

B-4.5. The following are the diameters of drills used for different depth of drills used for different depths of bore holes : -

Depth. m	Drill Diameter mm
1 to 2 .. ..	25.4
2 to 3 .. ..	38.1 to 50.8
3 to 4.5 .. ..	50.8 to 63.5

B-4.6. The depth of bore hole should be about the same as the line of least resistance and if possible the bottom of the hole should never descend below the face of the rock. The bore holes should generally be not more than 1.5 m deep and their distance apart should be from one and half to two times their depth.

B-4.6.1. If the required charge is so great that it cannot be held in a holes should be made close together, the total charge being slightly increased and exploded simultaneously. By using delay

detonators over cutting and undercutting can be minimized.

B-4.7. Cracks and fissures in the rock to be blasted should be carefully studied to ascertain the best position for bore holes. The charge should always be placed in a sound piece of rock and if possible not nearer to a crack than 30 cm. If it is desired to shatter rock, close connections between the dynamite and the rock is essential and the points of contact should be multiplied as much as possible. For this reason several bore holes of moderate diameters are preferable to one hole of a larger diameter. Sometimes by having sloping holes s excavation can be controlled in a particular direction.

B-4.8. In case of gently sloping rock with no face, dynamite should be used as powder is to be used, only with fewer and shall power bore holes. As the line of least resistance is not so important in dynamite as in powder the necessity for sloping the holes is not so great. But, if a face is required on an almost level rock sloping holes should be used.

Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations

## **2. Terminology-**

2.0. For the purpose of this standard, the following definitions shall apply.

2.1. Blasting cap – A shell closed at one end and containing a charge of detonating compound, which is ignited from a spark it is used for detonating explosives.

2.2. Detonator – The term shell include igniters, blasting caps, electric blasting caps, or other similar devices used to explode commercial explosives.

2.3. Electric blasting cap – A shall containing a charge of detonating compound which is ignited by an electric current from two projecting insulated leg wires.

2.4. Explosive - Any mixture or chemical compound which is capable of producing an explosion by its own energy. This includes black powder, dynamite, nitroglycerine compounds, fulminate, or explosive substance having explosive powder equal to or greater than black powder.

2.5. Magazine – Any building or other structure used for the storage of explosives.

2.6. Missed hole – A drilled hole containing an explosive charge that failed to explode

2.7. Permanent blasting wires – Those wires between the firing switches ; for use in blasting where the power source is an electric circuit.

2.8. Primer : An explosive cartridge with a detonator or igniting agent inserted therein.

2.9. Safety fuse : - A medium manufactured especially for firing explosive charges, that conveys a flame at uniform rate rather than one that is in itself a detonator or one that operates on some other principle

2.10. Stemming – Means material used for confirming a charge of explosives in a hole or to cover explosives in mud capping.

## **3. Transportation of explosives**

3.1. All the relevant central state and local laws and rules and regulations if any, framed thereunder shall be complied with loading, unloading and handling of explosives will be supervised by qualified personnel.

3.2. Where the magazine is located near the construction site and blasting operations continue daily, actual requirement of explosives shall be drawn from the magazine and transported to ,,the site. Any left over should be returned back to the magazine each time after the blast. In case of work at scattered places and for a small duration, portable magazine shall be used and kept within a fence in a safe place and properly guarded.

3.3. For carrying small quantity (approximately 5 kg. Of explosives) specially designed insulated containers may be used. These containers shall be constructed of finished wood not less than 5 cm thick or plastic not less than 6mm. Thick or pressed fiber not less than 10 mm. thick. There shall be no metal parts (not even nails bolts, screws, etc.) and the container

- shall be water proof and provided with a lid. The containers shall be provided with suitable non-conductive carrying device, such as rubber , leather or canvas handle or strap.
- 3.4. Vehicles to be used for transporting explosives shall be in good working condition and shall have a tight wooden or non-sparking metal ( copper, brass and the like ) floor with sides and ends high enough to prevent the explosives from falling off the vehicle. In open – bodied vehicles, the explosives shall be covered with a water proof and fire-resistant tarpaulin.
  - 3.5. Electrical wiring in vehicle shall be fully insulated so as to prevent the danger of short circuiting and atleast two fire extinguishers of carbon tetra chloride type shall be carried. The vehicle shall be properly marked so as to give adequate warning to the public in regard to the nature of cargo.
  - 3.6. No metals except approved metal truck bodies shall be allowed to come in contact with cases of explosives. Metal ,flammable or corrosive substances shall not be transported with explosives, as far as possible, transportation of any other material along with explosives shall be prohibited.
  - 3.7. Smoking shall be prohibited in the vehicle carrying explosives.
  - 3.8. No un authorised person shall be allowed in the vehicle carrying explosives.
  - 3.9. Loading and unloading of explosives shall be done carefully.
  - 3.10. Explosives and detonators or blasting caps should not be permitted to be transported in the same vehicles.
  - 3.11. Detonators and to the site of work in the original containers or in securely locked separate non-metallic container and shall not be carried loose or mixed with other materials.

#### **4. Storage of explosives-**

- 4.1 Storage of explosives is registered by the Indian Explosives act and provision thereunder should be strictly observed.
- 4.2 Explosives shall be stored only in a magazine which is clean dry, well ventilated, reasonably cool, correctly located, substantially constructed, bullet and fire resistant and securely locked.
- 4.3 Blasting caps, electric blasting caps or primers shall not be stored in the same box, container or room with other explosives.
- 4.4 Explosives, fuse or fuse lighters shall not be stored in a damp or wet place or near oil, gasoline, cleaning solutions or solvents or near radiators, steam pipes, or other sources of heat.
- 4.5 Smoking shall not be permitted within the fencing around the explosive magazine, nor matches, open lights, or other fire or flame shall be allowed near the magazine. Warning notice to this effect should be pasted at conspicuous places.
- 4.6 No leaves, grass, brush or debris of any kind shall be allowed to accumulate within 8m of an explosive magazine.
- 4.7 No sparking metal or sparking metal tools shall be stored in an explosives magazine. Persons entering the magazine shall not have shoes with iron nails or other sparking metal.
- 4.8 If nitroglycerine from deteriorated explosives has leaked down on to the floor of the explosive magazine, the floor shall be desensitized by washing thoroughly with an agent obtained before hand from the supplier of the explosives. For this purpose, desensitizing agents and the instructions for using them shall always be obtained along with the supply of nitroglycerine.

#### **5. Use of explosives**

- 5.1. Precautions against lightning shall be provided in accordance with Indian Electricity Act and India Explosives Act and Rules and regulations framed thereunder.
- 5.2. Any package containing explosives shall not be dragged dropped or handled roughly. The explosives packages shall be opened only at a safe distance and properly shielded from the packages of explosives in bulk storage.
- 5.3. Sparking metal tools shall not be used to open legs or wooden or fiber board cases of explosives.
- 5.4. Smoking shall not be permitted nor matches, open lights, fire, flame, or any other device

- capable of producing sparks or flame shall be carried while handling or using explosives
- 5.5. Explosives shall not be placed where they may be exposed to flame excessive heat, sparks or impact.
  - 5.6. The covers of the explosive cases or packages shall be replaced every time soon after taking out part of the contents as long as any explosives are left in them
  - 5.7. Explosives shall not be carried in the pockets of any clothing or elsewhere on any person.
  - 5.8. Primers shall not be made up in a magazine, or near excessive quantity of explosives, or in excess of immediate needs
  - 5.9. Nothing shall be inserted in the open end of a blasting cap except fuses.
  - 5.10. No person shall strike, tamper with, or attempt to remove or investigate the contents of a blasting cap or an electric blasting cap or attempt to pull out the crimped safety fuse cut of a blasting cap.
  - 5.11. Children, unauthorised or unnecessary persons shall not be present where explosives are being handled or used.
  - 5.12. No person shall handle, use or be near explosives during the approach or progress of any electrical storm. All persons shall retire to a place of safety.
  - 5.13. Deteriorated or damaged explosive or blasting equipment shall not be used, but shall be disposed of as stated in 11.
  - 5.14. No attempt shall be made to reclaim or use fuses, blasting caps, electric blasting caps or any other explosives which have been water soaked, even if they have been dried out. The manufacturers shall be consulted.
  - 5.15. No attempt shall be made to soften hard set explosives by heating over a fire or by rolling the explosive on the ground.

## **6. Drilling and loading**

- 6.1. Before planning out the drilling operations for blasting purposes, nature of stratum and the over burden should necessarily be examined to avoid possibilities of land slides after blasting.
- 6.2. The face of rock shall be carefully examined before drilling to determine the possible presence of unfired explosive. No attempt shall be made to drill at a site if un detonated explosives are suspected and action shall be taken according to 10.4.
- 6.3. The bore hole shall be carefully checked for length, presence of water, dust, etc., with a wooden tamping pole or a measuring tape before loading
- 6.4. Surplus explosives shall not be stacked near working area during loading.
- 6.5. The line of detonating fuse extending into a bore hole shall be cut from cut from the spool before loading the remainder of the charge.
- 6.6. A bore hole shall not be loaded with explosives after springing (enlarging the hole with explosives) or upon completion of drilling without making sure that it is cool and that it does not contain any hot metal, burning or smoldering material. Temperature in excess of 65 C. are dangerous.
- 6.7. A bore hole near another hole loaded with explosives shall not be sprung.
- 6.8. No force shall be used for inserting cartridges or any explosive into a bore or pass any obstruction in a bore hole.
- 6.9. No force shall be used for inserting a blasting cap or an electric blasting cap into explosive. The cap shall be inserted into a hold made with a pricket designed for the purpose. A hitch of the electric blasting cap leading wire shall be made on the primer cartridge so as to prevent pulling out of the electric blasting cap from the explosive charge. In case of fuse, the fuse shall be tied to the explosive cartridge so that the blasting cap is not pulled out. Care shall be taken so that the electric blasting cap, leading wire or the length the fuse does not get damaged during loading of the charge.
- 6.10. No attempt shall be made to slit, drop, deform or abuse the primer
- 6.11. Blasting caps or electric blasting caps shall not be connected to detonating fuse except non-sparking metal connectors for jointed poles shall be used. Violent tamping shall

- be avoided. Primer shall not be tamped.
- 6.12 Care shall be taken to confine the explosives in the bore hole with sand, earth clay or other suitable combustible steaming material.
- 6.13 Kinking or injuring or fuse or electric blasting cap wires shall be avoided when tamping

## **7. Electrical short firing Circuit**

- 7.1. In deciding the sizes of wires, fuses, circuits, blasting, switches, etc. instructions issued by the manufacturers of these articles should be consulted.
- 7.2. No person shall attempt to uncoil the wires and open out the short circuited bare leading wires of the electric blasting cap during approach of dust storm or near any source of large charge of static electricity or near a radio transmitter. The manufacturer of the cap or the Inspectorate of Explosives shall be consulted regarding the distance from the transmitter, beyond which electric short firing shall be conducted.
- 7.3 Firing circuit shall be kept completely insulated from the ground or other conductors, such as bare wires, rails, pipes, or other paths or stray current.
- 7.4. There shall not be any electric live wires or cables of any kind near electric blasting caps or other explosives except at the time and for the purpose of firing the blast.
- 7.5. All electric blasting caps shall be tested singly and also when connected in a circuit in series using only an approved type of circuit continuity tester or ohm meter.
- 7.6. No attempt shall be made to use in the same circuit either electrical blasting caps made by more than one manufacturer or electric blasting caps of different design of function even if made by the same manufacturers unless such use is approved by the manufacturers.
- 7.7. No attempt shall be made to fire a circuit of electric blasting caps with less than the minimum current specified by the manufacturer of that electric blasting cap.
- 7.8. Care shall be taken to ensure that all wire ends to be connected are bright and clean.
- 7.9. The electric cap wires or leading wires shall be kept short circuited until ready to fire.
- 7.10. When energy for blasting is taken from power circuits, the voltage shall not exceed 220. the wiring and controlling arrangements shall conform to the following :
- (a) The blasting switch shall be strictly according to the specifications, externally operated double – pole double throw switch, which when locked in the open position will short circuit and ground the leading wires. The switch shall be installed at the location where the firing is to be controlled
  - (b) A 'Safety' switch of the same type as the blasting switch shall be installed between the blasting switch and the firing circuit and lead lines, at a distance not to exceed 180cm, from the blasting switch.
  - (c) Both the safety switch and the blasting switch shall be locked in the open position immediately after firing the shot and before any person is permitted to return to the blasting area. Key to the switches shall remain in the possession of the blaster at all times.
- 7.11. Rubber covered or other adequately insulated copper wires in good condition shall be used for firing lines and shall have solid cores of appropriate gauge. Sufficient firing line shall be provided to permit the blaster to be located at a safe distance from the blast. Single conductor lead lines shall be used.
- 7.12. Blasting operations in the proximity of overhead power lines, communication lines, utility lines, or other structures shall not be carried on until the operator or the owner, or both of such lines has been notified and precautionary measures deemed necessary have been taken.
- 7.13. All holes loaded on a shift shall be fired on the same shift.
- 7.14. As far as possible blasting shall be carried out using suitable exploder with 25 per cent excess capacity. Electric power from the mains shall be used only when it is absolutely necessary.

## **8. Short firing with safety fuse :**

- 8.1. The fuse shall be carefully handled to avoid damaging the covering. In very cold weather the fuse shall be slightly warmed before using so as to avoid cracking the waterproofing.
- 8.2. Short fuse shall not be used. The length of a fuse shall be not less than 120 cm. The rate of burning of the fuse shall be known and it would be necessary to make sure that it will take sufficient time in burning so as to enable all persons to reach a place of safety. The burning rate of the fuse shall not be more than 60 cm / min.
- 8.3. The fuse shall not be cut until the operation to insert the fuse into a blasting cap is ready. The fuse shall be cut off about 2.5 to 5 cm to ensure a dry end. It shall be cut squarely across with a clean sharp blade. The fuse shall be seated lightly against the cap charge and care shall be taken to avoid twisting after it has been placed in position.
- 8.4. Blasting caps shall not be crimped by any means except by a cap crimper designed for the purpose. It shall be necessary to make sure that the cap is squarely crimped to the face.
- 8.5. The fuse shall be lighted with a fuse lighter designed for purpose. If a match is used, the fuse shall be slit at the end and the match head held in the slit against the powder core and then the match head rubbed against an abrasive surface to light the fuse.
- 8.6. The fuse shall not be lighted until sufficient stemming has been placed over the explosives to prevent sparks of live match heads from coming into contact with the explosives.
- 8.7. The explosives shall not be held in hands when lighting the fuse.

## **9. Underground work :**

- 9.1. Only permissible explosives and in the manner as specified by the appropriate authority shall be used
- 9.2. Excessive quantities of explosives shall not be taken underground at any time. Black blasting powder or pellet powder shall not be used with any other explosives in the same bore hole.
- 9.3. For blasting in tunnels and shafts precautions details in relevant Indian standard shall be followed. The poisonous gases shall be promptly removed by using exhaust fans in shafts and reversible axial flow fans in tunnels. The air duct shall be of such size as not to allow too much pressure drop so that the velocity of air at the delivery end is not less than 0.2 m/s.

## **9. Before and after firing**

- 10.1. Before firing, sufficient warning shall be given to enable the people working in the blasting area to get off the danger zone. The danger zone shall be suitably cordoned off and flag men posted at important points.
- 10.2 No loose materials, such as tools, drilling implements, etc., shall be left on the rock surfaces to be blasted.
- 10.3 Blasting in the open shall be carried out during the fixed hours every day or on fixed days in the week. This information shall be amply publicized and the following precautions observed: -
  - (a) On the projects sites, where regular blasting operations are carried out, daily blasting hours should be clearly printed on Sign-boards on all the roads approaching that area.
  - (b) Road closing barriers should be provided to close the traffic on these roads, at least 400 metre away when the firing is to take place.
  - (c) The beginning of the firing should follow loud sirens and similarly the completion of the firing should be succeeded by loud sirens.
- 10.4. The bore holes shall be thoroughly cleaned before a cartridge is inserted. Wooden tamping rods (not pointed, but cylindrical throughout) shall be used in charging the holes. The cartridges should be gently placed and not rammed. The primer cartridge will on the top .

10.5. The shot firer shall not return to the blasting site after firing, until at least 5 min, have elapsed. In case of electric shot firing, the shot holes shall be examined after firing and in case of misfire no person shall be allowed to approach the blasting for atleast 5 min. In case of shot firing with safety fuse utmost care shall be taken to count the number of loud reports to ensure that all the shots have fired and in the event of misfire, no person shall be allowed to approach the blasting site for atleast 30 minutes. In any case, careful inspection for remaining of un detonated explosives shall be made after firing the shots. All misfired shot holes shall be cross marked. No other person than those duly authorized shall be made after firing the shots. All misfired shot holes shall be cross marked. No other person than these duly authorized shall approach the holes until one of the following operations has been performed in respect of each of the misfired holes ;

- (a) If the misfire is due to a faulty cable or faulty electrical connection the defect shall be remedied and shot fired.
- (b) The stemming shall be floated out of use of water or air jet from those until the hole has been opened to within 60 cm. Of the charge, whereupon water will be siphoned or pumped out, then a fresh new charge placed and duly detonated.
- (c) A new hole shall be drilled 60 cm. Away from the old bore and parallel to it and about 30 cm. Less in depth and the new hole charged and duly fired.

10.6 A careful search shall be made of an exploded material in the debris of the second charge

NOTE : If a shift change is unavoidable, the person in charge of one shift before leaving the work shall inform the person relieving him for the next shift of any cases misfired and shall point out their positions duly cross marked and also state clearly what action has to be taken in the matter.

## **11. Explosives disposal :**

- 11.1. No explosive shall be abandoned. They shall be disposed off destroyed strictly in accordance with the approved methods and in doing so the manufacturers or the appropriate authority shall be consulted.
- 11.2. Explosives, caps, boxes lines or material used in packing of explosives shall not be left lying around in places to which children or un authorised persons or livestock can have access.
- 11.3. No paper or fiber material employed in packing explosives shall be put to any subsequent use. Such material shall be destroyed by burning in the presence of a responsible person.

## **APPENDIX XXV.**

### **FORM OF AGREEMENT FOR THE REMOVAL OF BUSHES, TREES, PRICKLY PEAR, ETC., ON THE DUTCH AUCTION SYSTEM**

(Vide relevant remarks in paragraph 210 of the Tamil Nadu Public Works, highways and Rural Works Department Code ) .

#### **DUTCH AUCTION SYSTEM**

#### **FORM OF AGREEMENT**

Articles of Agreement made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 19 \_\_\_\_\_ between His Excellency the Governor of Tamil Nadu ( hereinafter called the Governor which expression shall where the context so admits include his successors in Office and assigns ) of the one part and \_\_\_\_\_ of ( herein after called "the contractor" which expression shall where the context so admits include his heirs / executors, administrators and legal representatives ) of the other part.

Whereas it has been agreed by and between the parties here to that the contractor shall effect the clearance of prickly pear bushes trees, etc., over the area in accordance with the measurements set forth in Schedule a hereto in the manner set forth in the Standard specification in National Building Code and Tamil Nadu Building Practice such work to be carried out and completed in accordance with the condition set forth in Schedule B hereto and to be paid for as therein provided the terms and provisions contained in the said schedule hereto being read with and forming part of this contract and whereas the contractor has deposited with, the sum of Rs.\_\_\_\_\_ Equivalent to 5 percent of the amount specified in the clauses below as security for the due fulfillment of the contract to the satisfaction of the Executing Engineer .....Division.

Now it is hereby agreed that in consideration of the payment of the sum of Rs.\_\_\_\_\_

The contractor, will, upon and subject to the condition set forth in Schedule B hereto, execute and complete the works entered in Schedule A.

### **SHECUDLE B SCHEDULE OF CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

1. Works referred to : - The measurement entered in detail in Schedule A show the area over which the clearance of prickly pear bushes, trees, etc., has to be done they shall be carefully followed :
2. Works and specification : - The work shall be carried out to the satisfaction of the Executive Engineer, Division ( hereinafter called the Executive Engineer) in accordance with his directions and in compliance with the said measurements, specification and written instruction in explanation of the same as may from time to time be given by the Executing Engineer or his authorized representative at the spot.
3. Power of Executing Engineer to order removal of improper work : In case of default on the part of the contractor to carryout the work in accordance with the specifications, the Executing Engineer shall have power to employ and pay other persons to carry out the same at the contractor's risk and all expenses consequent thereon or incidental thereto shall be borne by the contractor and shall be recoverable from him by the Government of Tami Nadu (hereinafter called the Government ) or may be deducted by the Government from the security deposits mentioned in clause 8 below or from any moneys due or that may become due to the contractor.
4. Defects after completion : - Any defects or other faults which may appear within one month after completion of the work shall upon the directions in writing of the Executive Engineer, be amended and made good by the contractor at own cost, failing which Executing Engineer shall pay him such reduced amount as he think fit or deal with him as provided for under clause 8. The final payment for the work shall therefore be deferred for such period as herein mentioned after the date of completion.
5. Date of commencement and completion : - The contractor shall forthwith commence work and complete the same within a period of calendar month after the date of commencement subject nevertheless to the provision or extension of time hereinafter be considered as of essence of this agreement.
6. Extension of time : - If in the opinion of the Executing Engineer the works shall have been delayed on account of any reasonable cause, the Executing Engineer may grant in writing a fair extension of time for completion.
7. Payment and Certificates : - the Executing Engineer will cause only one final payment to be made to the contractor if the total amount of the contract is Rs. 300 and less. But if the contract amount exceeds Rs. 300 he may cause intermediate payments to be made upon certificates to be issued at reasonable frequent intervals, either by himself or by an Officer of rank not less than that of an Assistant Executing Engineer to the extent of 75 per cent will be dealt with as

provided below. The contractor when applying for a certificate shall furnish to the Executive Engineer a statement of measurements of the works executed based on the

original detailed estimate of quantities include in Schedule A together with a bill.

In calculating the amount of each item due to the contractor in every bill submitted for payment under the contract, sums of less than 2 ½ percent shall be omitted and sum of 2 ½ percent and more but not exceeding 5 per cent shall be reckoned as 5 per cent. The amount shall be rounded to the nearest rupees, sums of less than 50 paise being omitted and sums of 50 paise and more being reckoned One rupee.

8. Security deposits : - In cases where the contract amount exceeds Rs. 300 the 25 per cent of the value of the executed work withhold from intermediate bills under clause 7 above, will be treated as further security in addition to the security deposit mentioned in the agreement. These security deposits or so much thereof as may be returnable will be refunded after the expiration of the period fixed in clause 4 above. If the contractor fails to start work forthwith or to executive the work within the period fixed in clause 5 or within such extended time as may be allowed under Clause 6 or if the contractors shall be guilty of a breach or non – observance of any of the conditions herein contained and to be performed or observed by him it shall be lawful for the Executive Engineer, in addition and without prejudice to the other rights and remedies of the Government, to determine the contract and such determination shall carry with it the forfeiture of the security deposits mentioned above together with the value of a such work as may have been executed and not paid for or such portion of such sums as may be decided by the Executive Engineer.

#### **SPECIFICATION NO.22**

##### **TURFING**

1. I.S. 4701 / 1968, particularly paragraph 10 dealing with the above subject shall also apply.
2. Taking over : - The turfing or planting shall be finished by the beginning of the rainy season. But should not be taken over from the contractor until it has formed a complete close grassy growth over the earth. No area which does not show a good health growth shall be paid for.

#### **SPECIFICATION NO. 23.**

##### **EXCAVATING FOUNDATIONS**

1. Excavated material is not to be placed nearer than 1M from the outer edges of the excavation but shall be placed anywhere within 50 metre, as may be ordered by the Executing Engineer without extra payment. For removal beyond 50 metre, vide clause 6 below :
2. The bottom of foundation pits shall be dressed level in all directions and before any concrete is put in, shall be well watered and thoroughly rammed. The foundation trenches shall be dug out to the exact width of the lowest step of the footing and the depth shall be in accordance with the plans, or as may be otherwise ordered by the Executive Engineer. In firm soils, the side of a trench shall be kept vertical upto a depth of 2 metres from the bottom and for a greater depth, the trench shall widened by allowing steps of 50 cm on either side after every 2 metres depth from the bottom, so as to give a vertical side slope of ¾ to 1. The earth work excavation made shall be measured and paid for, taking into account sloping back as laid down above. The excavation made in excess of the above requirements shall not be measured and paid for

WL<sub>1</sub>

WL<sub>2</sub>

**CONTRACTOR**

100

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

	WX <sub>1</sub> WL <sub>4</sub>	WX <sub>2</sub> WL <sub>5</sub>	WL <sub>6</sub>	WX
WL <sub>3</sub>	WX <sub>4</sub>	WX <sub>5</sub>	WX <sub>9</sub>	WL <sub>10</sub>
	WL <sub>7</sub>	WL <sub>8</sub>	WX <sub>13</sub> WL <sub>12</sub>	
	WX <sub>8</sub>	WL <sub>11</sub>	WX <sub>9</sub>	WX <sub>10</sub> WX <sub>11</sub>
			WX <sub>13</sub> WL <sub>12</sub>	WL <sub>13</sub>
	WX <sub>12</sub>		WX <sub>14</sub>	WX <sub>15</sub> WX <sub>16</sub>
	WL <sub>14</sub>		WL <sub>15</sub>	WL <sub>16</sub>

### TYPICAL MARKING DETAILS FOR WALLS

- 2.1. For excavation in loose solid I.S. 3764 shall be followed
- 2.2. Where different foundation levels are necessary I.S. 1904 may be followed.
- 2.3. If, by the contractor's mistake the excavation is made deeper or wider than shown on the plans, the extra width or depth shall be made up with concrete – and not with earth or other material – at the cost of contractor.
3. Should rocks, or remains of old buildings, be met with, the material shall be removed with wedges and levers. Blasting will not be allowed, without the permission in writing of the Executive Engineer. In cases where the Executive Engineer considers blasting is essential, the extra rate, if any to be paid shall be fixed in writing before the work is put in hand.
4. If bad ground or loose soil be met with, the contractor, will be responsible for reporting the fact to the Executing Engineer who will issue such order as may be necessary. For extra excavation, concrete and masonry arising from bad ground, the contractors shall be paid extra according to the schedule of rates agreed to.
5. Before concrete is laid in the trenches, they shall be passed by the Executive Engineer.
6. All excavated earth, which is unfit or surplus to requirements for filling in, shall be spread as instructed in the standard specification for "Filling in foundation" at the contractor's expense. If the excavated earth is to be removed beyond 50 metres, then the rate in the agreement for extra lead will be paid or in the absence of such rate, the contractor will be paid in accordance with the schedule of rates of the Division in which in the work is being executed. If the cartage is cheaper than head loads, then cartage shall be done and all rate shall be fixed in writing by the Executing Engineer before cartage is begun.
7. The contract rate for excavation of foundation shall include the following :
  - a) Setting out works, profiles, etc.
  - b) Site clearance, preparation of bed
  - c) Forming deadman or thandoos and their removal after
  - d) Forming (or leaving) steps inside of deep excavation and their removal after measurements.
  - e) Excavation for insertion of planking and strutting
  - f) Unless otherwise specified, removing slips or falls in excavation.
  - g) Bailing out water on excavation from rains, sub-soil water, etc.
  - h) Shifting or supporting pipes, electric cables, etc., met during excavation.

NOTE : pumping out water caused by springs, tidal or river seepage broken water mains or drains, well point pumping and the like shall be measured in kilolitres of water and paid for

separately.

8. Shoring, sheeting, planking, strutting, etc., needed for supporting sides of excavation shall be paid for separately unless otherwise specified in the description of relevant schedule items and in addendum Extra rate for work in or under water, in or under foul conditions , under tides and in snow shall be paid for unless otherwise specified in the description of relevant schedule items and in addendum specifications. The levels of high and low water tides where occurring shall stated in the tender schedule :
9. Classifications of soils for earth work I.S. 1200 Part I shall apply.

NOTES : 1. In all such cases, the classification as made by the Executing Engineer shall apply and the contractor shall make the excavation under the most favourable conditions, when so instructed by the Executive Engineer. No revision of classification will be made by the Executive Engineer.

- 1.1. When rock is to be excavated by blasting, it will always be specified before work starts. In no case is blasting to be done before a rate has been agreed on and the approval of the Executing Engineer to such action obtained.
- 1.2. Contract rate for any classification of soil assumes that wedges, levers, picks, mamooties and manual tools only are to be used in excavation and in no case will the contractor be allowed to obtain a revision of classification on the ground that blasting is necessary unless such necessity is approved by the Executing Engineer prior to commencement of blasting. In lump sum contracts, the contractor assumes the risk of meeting with hard rock, requiring removal without extra compensation unless separate provision for such contingency is specifically entered in the conditions of contract.

At places of foundation where existence of colonies of subterranean termites are found or where the structure is likely to be attacked frequently chemical barriers which prevent the termite from reaching the superstructure of the building shall be introduced. The soil treatment for anti-termite measures in buildings i.e. in basement excavation, column pits and wall trenches shall be as per I.S. 6313 (Part II) .

#### **SPECIFICATION NO. 24 FILLING IN FOUNDATIONS**

1. All foundation shall be refilled to the original surface of the ground with approved materials, well watered and rammed.
2. The contractor shall not fill in around any work, until it has been approved by the Executive Engineer. In cases where the excavated foundation soil is to be used for refilling, it shall be brought back from the place, where it was temporarily deposited, and the trenches or other excavations shall be filled up to the height of the original surface with this earth, carefully rammed in regular layers of not more than 20cm in thickness, and consolidated by the addition of water to each layer as and if found necessary according to the directions of the Executive Engineer.
3. After completion of the building, the ground shall be carefully dressed with a gentle outer slope for a distance of 50 metres, all round the building, unless otherwise described in the schedule item description or otherwise directed by the Executive Engineer. The contract unit rate for "Filling in Foundations" is inclusive of this work.
4. The dimensions of consolidated earth shall be measured for the purpose of payment, where returning filling and ramming of excavated earth is not described with the item of excavation. The dimensions of filling shall be measured correct to the nearest cm. And cubical contents worked out correct to two places of decimal.

**SPECIFICATION NO. 25  
FILLING IN BASEMENT**

1. Materials for filling in basement shall be as defined in the general specification or descriptive specification sheet ; or shall be brought from a source approved by the Executive Engineer.
2. The surface to receive the filling shall be first cleared free from all roots, vegetation or spoil and wetted.
3. Filling upto plinth level is to proceed in layers with the construction of the building so that the earth, filling may be thoroughly consolidated by the tamping of the workers. It shall have optimum moisture content and well rammed in layers of 15 cm. After thorough consolidation, a sufficient quantity of the filling is to be removed to make room for the flooring. For floors to rooms, the excavation shall be level and for verandah, the slope shall be 20 mm. per metre towards the verandah edge, unless other slope is specified, shown on the drawings or ordered by the Executive Engineer. The depth excavated should correspond with the required thickness of the floor.
4. Where sand filling is specified, the sand shall be clean, free from a mixture of foreign material and approved by the Executing Engineer before filling is commenced. Should there be a necessity to fill in a basement with sea sand prior written approval of the Executive
5. Engineer shall be obtained. Sand filling should be saturated with water and the flooring should be laid in this condition.
6. Filling in basement shall have optimum moisture content and, well consolidated in layers of 15 cm. By ramming with iron rammers and butt ends of crowbars. When filling reaches finished level the surface shall be flooded with water for at least 24 hours, allowed to dry and then rammed and consolidated in order to avoid my settlement at a later stage.

**SECTION VI  
STONE MASONRY**

I.S. Number	INDIAN STANDARDS EXTRACTS
1127	Recommendations for dimensions and workmanship of natural building stones for masonry works
2250	Code of practice for preparation and use of masonry mortars
1597	Code of practice for construction of stone masonry – Part I rubble stone masonry
1597	Part II – Ashlar masonry
4515	Code of practice for boulder lining for canals
1200	Part IV – Method of measurement of building and civil engineering works – Stone masonry
1123	Method for petrographical examination of natural building stones
C.B.R.I.	Pre cast stone masonry block walling – Data Sheet No.8
6042	Code of practice for construction of light weight concrete block masonry

**SECTION VI  
STONE MASONRY**

**SPECIFICATION NO. 35  
STONE MASONRY**

1. General – The following instructions are to be complied with for all classes for stone masonry
  - 1.1. Requirements for building stone – Building stones shall comply with specification No.3 and shall be obtained from the quarries defined in the agreement descriptive specification sheet – for detailed specification of stones I.S. 1597 Part 1 and I.S. 1123 shall apply. Stone not suited for the particular class of works defined in the schedule items shall be rejected and rejected stone shall be removed once by the

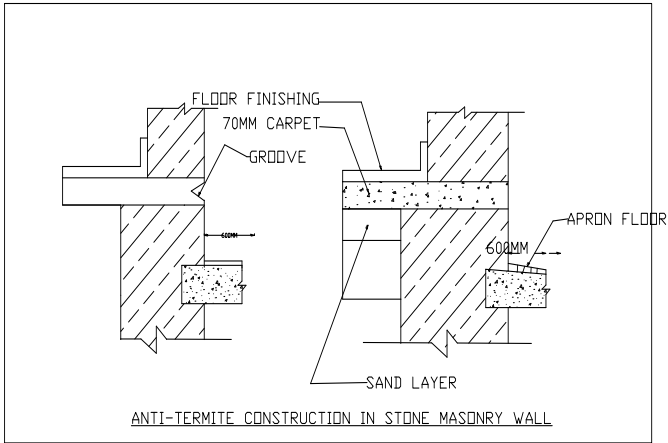
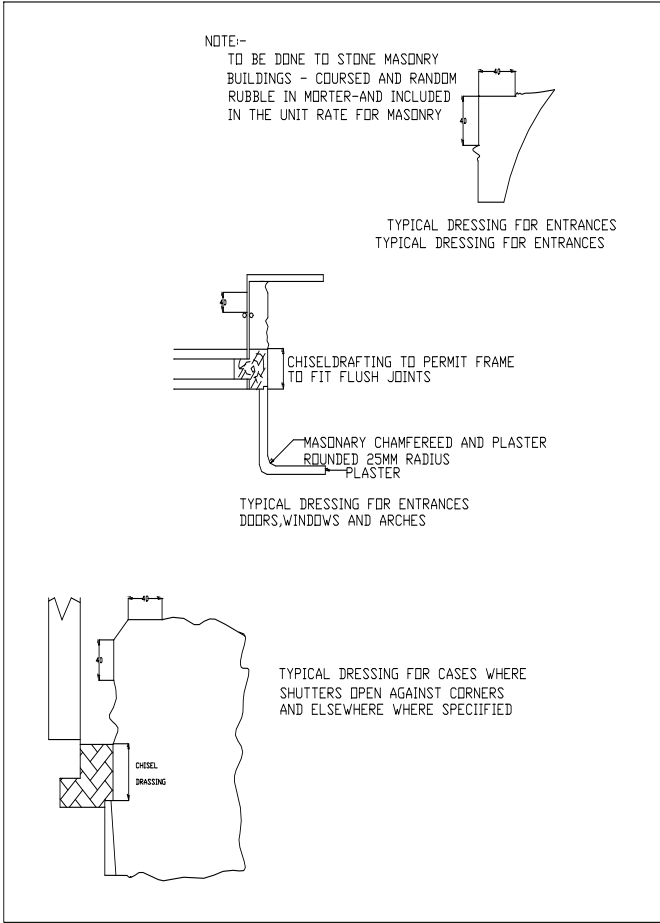
- contractor from the works spot vide "General Conditions of contract".
2. Method of laying stone – Lay on broadest face which gives better opportunity to fill the spaces between stones. For detailed specification I.S. 1597 Part I shall apply.
  3. Bond – For detailed instructions I.S. 1597 Part I 1967 shall apply.
  4. Watering – For detailed instruction I.S. 1597 Part I shall apply.
    - 4.1. Mortar – Should be mortar perish i.e., become dry, white or powderly through neglect of watering, the work shall be pulled down and rebuilt at the contractor's expense or should the contractor fail to water the work to the satisfaction of the officer in charge of the work, the latter may supply the requisites men to water the work properly and charge the cost to the contractor.
    - 4.2. All masonry shall be washed down on completion and all stains – lime or otherwise – removed from the face
  5. Moving stone after it has been placed upon the mortar bed. –
    - 5.1. If it is necessary to move stone after it has been placed on the mortar bed, it should be lifted clear and be reset. Attempt must never be made to slide it over stone already laid. Care must be taken not to disturb joints already laid when handling or moving stone.
  6. Bed Plates – Bed plates are to be laid in all cases under the ends of beams, girders, roof trusses, etc. The bed plates are to be of sizes specified or ordered by the Executive Engineer. In all important cases cut stone or reinforced concrete blocks will be used and the size quantity detailed and included under the relevant item of work. In all other cases where cut stone or reinforced concrete bed plates are not demanded, the contractor shall supply large stone of size and dressing as ordered by the Executing Engineer and he will not be paid any extra rate above the contract rate for the wall masonry for such bed plates.
  7. Recesses for ends of beams, girders, etc., corbels under heavy beams and cornice under joists- The ends of all beams, girders, roof trusses, etc., shall be situated in a recess having 40mm. space around them to permit free circulation of air and provided with perforated zinc sheeting
    - 7.1. Joists and rafters will usually be built in the masonry and tarred for that portion. When it is approved by the Executing Engineer to build the ends of steel joists or other steel work into masonry the masonry for atleast 15 cm. Around the embedded steel shall be in cement mortar. No extra payment will be made for this treatment.
  8. Stones which are not to be plastered over – All lintels and inside stones which are not to be plastered over should be to the full width of the walls in which they are placed including the thickness of the plaster.
  9. Plinth off-sets on the interior faces only should be kept 15cm. below flood level (unless finished thickness of the floor to be laid, will determine, instead of the 15cm.), to allow the floor paving, which is done subsequently, coming up to the face of the superstructure. Similarly retaining walls of verandahs, etc. must be built with due regard to the slope allowed for the floors.
  10. Jambs for door and window openings.- Jambs for door and window openings shall be formed with quoins of the full height of the course in the case of coursed masonry. The quoins shall be in breadth atleast one and a half times the depth of the course and in length at least twice the depth. For each side of door openings three and for window openings two, of these quoins shall be stones of the full thickness of the walls. Unless rebating of the whole frame into the masonry is specially specified, chisel dressing to the width of door and window frames shall be done to secure a close fit between the frame shall be done to secure a close fit between the frame and the masonry. A rebate shall be made in the frame where plastering is to join with the frame as shown in the standard designs for doors and windows and the plaster shall be keyed well into the rebate to form a neat joint. Jambs shall be played as described in the standard specification for "Brick Masonry – General". Contract rates for all classes of masonry are inclusive of quoins, jambs, and chisel dressing as demanded by the above and by the following masonry sub specifications.
  11. Contractor to supply sample stones when tendering his rates – In the case of cut stone masonry or rubble masonry of any kind, the contractor shall supply a sample stone when tendering his rates, showing the class of dressing and face finish that he will execute for each rate and these sample stones will be initialed and kept by the Executive Engineer.

Failure of the contractor to execute all work of the particular clause up to the standard of his sample supplied, will be dealt with as contractor's violation of the contract

12. Mortar and materials to conform to standard specification : - The mortar to be used for each class of masonry shall conform to the particular standard specification for that class or mortar and the standard specifications for the materials used therein. For example, for "Cut stone in cement mortar" the Portland cement, sand and cement mortar shall conform to the three respective standard specification for these items.
13. Dowels and cramps – When so specified or instructed by the Executive Engineer, copings will be dowelled or cramped – and courses of pillars, skew-backs and similar work joggled to the stone below it using dowels and cramps of the hardest and toughest stone procurable or of copper and set in pure lime or cement as ordered Iron cramps are not to be used. Extra payment for such dowels or cramps will be fixed by prior agreement before execution of the work.
14. Holes for passage of water, etc., to be left and wooden plugs and wooden bricks to be built in during construction – Care shall be taken to see that holes for passage of water wherever necessary as from terraces, bath rooms, recesses for downfall pipes, etc. are provided during construction and neatly finished off by pointing or plastering as ordered. Well – seasoned wooden plugs and bricks of sizes and quality approved by the Executing Engineer are to be built in as the work proceeds for fixing door and window shutter appliances coat hangers, picture rails, and for any other purpose decided necessary by the Executing Engineer are to be built in as the work proceeds for fixing door and window shutter appliances coat hangers, picture rails, and for any other purpose decided necessary by the Executive Engineer. Holes are also to be cut in the sill stones to receive the uprights of door – frames, in cases where there is no threshold plate to the frame. No extra payment will be made to the contractor for the supply and fixing of the wooden plugs and bricks forming holes, etc. as described in this clause, for any class masonry vide also relevant clauses in the Standard "Preliminary specification".
15. Laterite : - In districts where laterite is used as a building stone, the work shall be executed according to the relevant masonry sub specification which will be described in the schedule item. The stone shall be the best procurable and free from any admixture of the white earth. It shall be dug out from the quarry a sufficient time in advance, to harden well, before being placed in the work. The least thickness of stone shall be 17-5 cm and other dimensions shall be as laid down in the relevant sub-specification, the stones being laid header and stretcher alternatively, breaking joints by atleast 7.5. cm
16. Iron, stone, concrete or other fixtures and buttresses etc., - All iron, stone, , concrete or other fixtures, returns buttresses, counter forts, etc., shall be built and bonded into the work as it proceeds and not inserted or joggled on after the masonry is advanced. No extra payment will be made for labour involved in building in any fixtures, holdfasts etc., which are given to the contractor for fixing in place.
17. Wet foundation – In wet foundations, the excavation shall be kept free of water by the contractor, while the masonry is in progress and until the Executing Engineer considers the mortar has sufficiently set.
18. Scaffolding and tools and plant – Vide relevant clauses under the conditions of contract
19. Chisel drafting corners and rounding interior corners of room – The Vertical exterior corners of buildings and pillars of buildings in coursed rubble in mortar, first and second sort and random rubble in mortar (except for clay mortar masonry ) shall be chisel drafted 40mm. width on either side, or such other width as may be specified. AT the entrance of doors, windows, archways and other openings, the corners against which doors and windows will open shall be chamfered 25 mm. width and chisel-drafted beyond the chamfer 40mm. as above ( when parliamentary hinges are used chisel drafting only is necessary )
  - 19.1. All interior corners of rooms and projecting angles shall be rounded to 25 mm radius. The projecting angle will in such cases be chamfered as necessary and the rounding for both interior corners and projecting angles will then be done in the plaster, Similarly rounded, chamfered and chisel drafted corners shall be done wherever else they may be shown on the drawings
  - 19.2. All chisel drafting and chamfering referred to under this clause shall be included by the contractor in the tender unit rate for masonry and rounding of corners in his tender unit rate for plastering. No extra allowance will be made for labour and materials involved

in compliance with this clause, unless it is so expressly stated in the agreement specification.

- 19.3. Sketches illustrative of the nature of work to be done under this clause and clause 10 preceding are appended.
20. Pointing : Clause 10 of the standard specification for "Brick Masonry" "General" shall apply to this specification.
21. Anti-termite constructional methods :- At places of foundation where the existence of colonies of subterranean termites are found the probability of internal attack of termites through floors and plinth fitting is great. In such places the constructional practices for protection against subterranean termites originating both internally from within the plinth and externally from the area surrounding the building as laid down in IS 6313(Part-I) shall be followed.
22. This general specification applicable to sub-specifications : The clauses of this "General" Specification shall be applicable in all pertinent points to the masonry sub-specifications followings and the contract unit rate for each particular item of work is inclusive of compliance with all clauses of the "General" specification and relevant sub-specifications.



**SPECIFICATION NO. 35 F  
RUBBLE IN MORTAR ( FIRST SORT )**

1. I.S. 1597 / Part I shall apply

- 1.1. The stones shall be solidly bedded set full in mortar with joints not exceeding 12mm thickness and with no pinning whatever on the face and shall extend well back into the hearting
- 1.2. In all walls upto a width 60 cms. Bond stones running through the wall shall be provided of intervals of 1.8 metres clear in every course. For walls thicker than 1.8 metres a line of headers each header overlapping the other by 30 cms. Or more shall be provided from front to back at 1.8 metres interval in every course. Care shall be taken not to place the bond stones of successive course over each other. The position of bond stones shall be marked on both the faces for identification and verification ( Tar marking where plaster is to be applied will suffice )
2. under-pinning of any description to be allowed and hollow bedding and flushing such gaps with mortar are to be carefully avoided.
3. The work on the interior face shall be precisely the same as on the exterior face unless the work is to be plastered, in which case the side joints need not be vertical.
4. The rate per cubic metre shall be for finished work inclusive of all dressing, chisel drafting etc. The contractor shall therefore tender his rate to cover the dressing required to comply with the specification.

**SPECIFICATION NO. 35 – G  
RUBBLE IN MORTAR ( SECOND SORT )**

1. I.S. 1597 Part – I and I.S. 127 shall apply

- 1.1. The whole width of the wall will be paid for as coursed rubble in mortar second sort unless it is specified that a certain thickness will be paid for as coursed rubble and the balance as random rubble

N.B. In thick walls such as lock walls, etc., the Executing Engineer will determine and specify in the tender notice the width which will be paid for under each class of work.

**SPECIFICATION NO. 35 H  
RANDOM RUBBLE IN MORTAR**

1. For details of random rubble work I.S. 1127 and I.S. 1597 Part I shall apply.
2. No pinning whatever shall be used on the face “Bushings” shall not project beyond the face of the wall more than 12mm. in the faces proposed to be plastered.
3. Measurement of stone masonry is covered by I.S. 1200 Part IV shall apply.

**SPECIFICATION No. 35 – I  
RANDOM RUBBLE IN CLAY**

1. the mud to be used for mortar shall be prepared from carefully selected earth of tenacious nature to which sand shall be added in such quantity that a dried lump of mixture shall not show signs of cracking. The mud shall be well trodden and worked into the consistency of a thick paste by the addition of sufficient water. The mixture thus made shall be kept for a week allowing water to stand on the top of the mud in a shallow pool. The mud thus stored up shall be well tamped with water by treading when it is to be used on the work, care being taken to remove all clods and stones.
2. The work shall be executed to the same specification as the standard specification for random rubble in mortar with the exception the clay of the above description is to be

used instead of mortar.

N.B. It is customary with this class of masonry in building to executive top 30 cm. of walls and 30 cm. around doors and windows with random

## SECTION IX

### PLASTERING, POINTING, WHITE WASHING, COLOUR WASHING AND DISTEMPERING INDIAN STANDARD EXTRACTS

I.S. Number	
5410	Specification for Cement Paint, Colour as required
427	Specification for Distemper, Dry Colour as required
428	Specification for Distemper, Oil emulsion, Colour as required
1200	Method of Measurement of Building and Civil Engineering Works – Part XII – Plastering pointing
1597	Code of practice for Construction of Stone Masonry – Part I - Rubble Stone Masonry
1661	Code of practice for Cement and Cement – lime Plaster Finishes on Walls and Ceilings
2394	Code of practice for application of Lime Plaster finish
2402	Code of practice for external rendered finishes
6278	Code of practice for White Washing and Colour Washing

#### SPECIFICATION NO.56 AND 57 PLASTERING WITH CEMENT MORTAR

- 1.1. For plastering stone masonry, the specifications laid down in I.S. 1661 shall apply.
2. Should the mortar crack or perish through neglect of watering or for other fault of the contractor, the work shall be removed and redone at the contractor's expense or should the contractor fail to water the work to the satisfaction of the officer – in – charge of the work the latter may supply the requisite men to water to the work properly and charge the cost to the contractor.
3. Where thread lining is to be done, it shall be done to the instructions of the Executive Engineer.
4. Vertical joints will be finished with a hard skin similar to the horizontal joints, only flush and not struck vide sketch below for brick work :-
5. Random rubble joints will be finished flush in the absence of any modifying specification or schedule item, i.e. pressing the mortar well into the joint and rubbing smooth as in clause 2 above, restricting the mortar to the width of the joint – finished joint surface being flush with the face of the wall.
6. No extra payment over the rate for masonry will be paid for the method of finishing joints described above
7. Finishing joints as described above is all that is necessary and done while the work is in progress, before the mortar has set, the joints look as well and neat as any pointing.

#### SPECIFICATION NO. 62 POINTING WITH CEMENT MORTAR ( 1 : 3)

- 1.1. the work shall be executed as specified for "Pointing with mortar " except that Portland Cement mortar using 1 Portland Cement and 3 sand, and conforming to the standard specification for Portland Cement mortar, shall be used instead of lime mortar. The work shall be executed as rapidly as possible ( and not again touched, after it has begun to set ) and kept wet for 7 days thereafter. If other proportion of cement mortar is to be used, it will be so defined in the relevant schedule item.

**SPECIFICATION NO. 63  
WHITE WASHING**

- 1.1. Specification laid down in I.S. 6278 shall apply.
2. Each coat of the white wash is to be allowed to dry and should be inspected by the Subordinate in charge before applying the next coat.
3. The contractor shall take precaution to prevent white wash being splashed on the wall, floor and other surfaces and articles not to be white washed. The contractor shall clean all such items to the satisfaction of the Executing Engineer at his own cost. Ladders, poles, scaffolding, etc., shall be shoed with gunny bags to prevent damage or scratching of the walls and floor.

**SPECIFICATION NO. 64  
COLOUR WASHING**

- 1.1. Specifications laid down in I.S. 6278 shall apply.

**SPECIFICATION NO. 65  
DITEMPERING**

- 1.1. specification for distempers laid down in I.S. 427 and I.S. 428 shall apply.
- 1.2. Wall Surface : - Plaster should present a fine polished surface and be absolutely dry before distemping is commenced. The walls must be well – cleaned down as no pleasing effect can ever result from the use of distemper unless the ground to be worked upon is perfectly clean. Inequalities and small holes such as nail holes shall be filled with gypsum, and allowed to set hard before the distemper is applied. No extra payment will be given for this cleaning and filling, unless there is separate schedule provision made for the same, in view of the magnitude of the work to be done
2. Mixing - Unless otherwise ordered by the Executing Engineer the mixing of the distemper shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions issued by the manufacturers of the particular brand of distemper that is specified to be used.
3. **Application**
  - 3.1. One coat shall be applied unless otherwise defined in the relevant schedule item or otherwise ordered by the Executive Engineer. In applying, dip the brush in the distemper and stroke crosswise on the wall and immediately stroke perpendicularly, then stop.
  - 3.2. It is recommended that two men shall work together one going round the room applying the distemper from the ceiling downwards as far as he can reach; and the second man following him applying the distemper below.
  - 3.3. In this way, it is easier to join up and avoid patchy overlaps.
4. **Brushes**
  - 4.1. The contractor shall use proper distemper brushes as supplied by firms dealing in distemper. The brushes shall, each day after work, be washed in hot water and hung up to dry.
  - 4.2. Old brushes caked with dry distemper shall not be allowed on the work

**Notes on distempers**

- (a) None of the distempers will stand exposure to heavy rain, nor can any of them be described as washable. No attempt should be made to wash distemped walls during the monsoon.
- (b) Distempers should, however, only be used in dry climates as they give poor results in wet localities. To get the full advantage out of these distempers, it is necessary to apply a priming coat as recommended by the makers. Distempers grow dark with age.
- (c) Distempers should not be mixed in a larger quantity than is actually required for day's work and hot water should be used in preference to cold water in preparing the mixture.
- (d) On new lime plastered walls, distempers should be applied in two coats over one coat of priming
- (e) On old lime plastered walls covered with one or two coats of hard dry white wash free from efflorescence or "kalar". One coat of distemper without priming should be used but

- only distempers which are lime-proof should be used.
- (f) When the lime plaster is very smooth and no priming coat is used, a coating of warm glue should first be applied, but if rough, a coat of Spanish white or chalk mixed with a solution of glue is employed to render the surface smooth, the coating when dry, being rubbed as clean and as even as possible.
  - (g) For local made distempers a priming coat of milk ( 0.75 kg . per 10 m<sup>2</sup>) may be used with good results.
  - (h) Distempers should be applied in dry weather with a broad stiff brush, and the first sort coat should be allowed to thoroughly dry before the next is laid on. The first coat should always be of a lighter tint and should be applied with care. The brushes used should never be allowed to rest on the bristles and after use they should be carefully and thoroughly cleaned.

**SPECIFICATION NO. 65-A  
CEMENT PAINTING**

- (1) Specification for cement paint laid down in I.S. 5410 shall apply.
- (2) Surface preparation – Any previous coating, lime work, loose materials and dirt shall be removed thoroughly by scrapping and washing. In case where cement paint was previously used, only a slight scrapping with sand paper is necessary to remove all fungus, or organic matters which may be present

The surface shall be wet thoroughly with clean water. When the surface starts drying and there is no sign of water on the wall. ( The surface must feel damp to touch ) the surface is ready for application.

NOTE : On a new surface or in very dry atmosphere where the water is either sucked in or evaporated very fast, wet the surface with water until a uniform drying is noted. Concentrate only on those parts which are drying earlier than the rest carry on until uniformity in drying is observed.

- (3) Mixing – Unless otherwise ordered by the Executing Engineer the mixing of the cement paint shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions issued by the manufacturers of the particular brand of cement paint that is specified to be used.
- (4) Application – The water mixed cement paint shall be kept well stirred before and during use and shall be applied within one hour of preparation. Use flat brush and move horizontally or vertically to ensure perfect covering. While applying the first coat brush hard into the surface to seal up all cavities or pores which may be present. For the second coat apply similarly but finish with a vertical movement taking care to see that the paint is spread evenly over the surface. During application frequent stirring should be done to ensure homogeneous composition.
- (5) Curing – 24 hours after the first coat has been applied the surface shall be saturated with water. The second coat shall be applied when the surface is damp to touch. Re watering the surface shall be done with ample water after 24 hours to ensure perfect setting of the paint film.  
The number of coats necessary shall be as decided by the Executive Engineer
- (6) Weather – Wherever possible, the application of cement paint shall take place in the shade. If this is impossible, the painted surface shall be wetted with a fine water spray after 4 to 5 hours. Painting during rainy seasons shall be done taking precaution that the painted surface are not hit by rain for a minimum of 3 to 4 hours as the paints are liable to wash off if rain occurs, within two to three hours.

**EXTRACT FROM I.S. 5410  
Specification for cement paint, colour as required**

**1. Scope**

1.1. This standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for

cement paint, colour as required. The material is intended for use on walls, ceilings and as an interior or exterior decorative and protective finish.

**2. Terminology**

2.1. For the purpose of this standard, the definitions given in, I.S. : 1303 shall apply

3. Requirements : -

3.1. Composition – The material, on analysis as prescribed in appendix A, shall show a chemical composition as given below. The composition of the bulk supply shall be similar to that of registered sample

	Percent by weight
Portland cement	60 min
Hydrated lime	25 mix
Alkali resistance pigment	3 to 7
Water repellants hygroscopic salts fungicides	In suitable proportions to produce a material to satisfy the requirements of this standard

**PERSONNEL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

**NYLON SAFETY BELT**

- 1 It shall be made out of Nylon Webbing of width of 45mm.
- 2 It shall be provided with Friction Buckles and Semi triangular Block Ring
- 3 It shall be provided with the Life line of 25ft. length of 10 mm dia
4. The Nylon rope with one end directly spliced to the back and the other end thimbleful and spliced with the Hook..
5. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate.

**ACID AND ALKALI RUBBER GOGGLE**

1. It shall be made out of good quality thick Rubber with sponge lining inside.
2. It shall be suitable to fit on the face of any person.
3. It shall be fitted with clear, Non shatter able Lenses, or Toughened Lenses, in size 50 mm dia.
4. It shall give protection from splashing of chemicals and acid fumes.
5. It shall be provided with adjustable Elastic Band.

**SPECTACLE TYPE SAFETY GOGGLES**

1. The Frame should be of conventional type used with good quality cellulose Acetate material with reinforcement on the sides and opaque (black in colour)
2. The Toughened Lens should be an imported one (English, White Toric, plain, Optically Neutral) and should withstand the steel-ball Impact Test with ISI mark.
3. The thickness of the Lens shall be 2.8 mm.
4. The Hinged- type Foldable Wire mesh side – pieces with good Rivets shall be provided.
5. Good; durable, Screws and Hinges on the side – legs with good workmanship must be ensured.
6. There should not be any defect either in the frame, or in the Lens, and the Goggles should be of smooth and fine surface quality.
7. The size of the goggles is to be marked with Nos. 50 & 52 respectively on the inner side of one side – leg.

8. The initials of the Maker shall be embossed on the inner side of the other Leg, to identify the firm.
9. The goggles should be packed in a good , Safety Case. Completely enclosing the goggles with a cleaner.
10. Subjected to 100% inspection.

### **GUM BOOTS**

1. Gum Boots shall be made up of Rubber/PVC material of Duck Back/Tarzan make
2. It shall have inner lining of good quality cotton/cloth
3. It shall have the carbon steel toe cap to the thickness of 1.5mm and should withstand the impact of 14Kgs/m and provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate
4. It shall be covered up to the knee and give protection from splashing of chemicals, oil, water, etc.
5. It shall have the resistance to acids, alkali and oils
6. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate.

### **GAS WELDING GOGGLES**

1. They shall be made of Bakelite material with smooth finish
2. They shall have the vents on either side for allowing adequate ventilation, but preventing light and dust.
3. They shall have a pair of cups and screw cap arrangements to hold the filter lenses
4. They shall have a pair of filter lenses in size 50mm dia, shade no.6 of DIN specification to filter the IR radiation from the gas welding/cutting operation
5. They shall have two pairs of clear, protective cover (clear glass) in size 50mm dia.
6. They shall have a pair of spring type elastic band with adjustable leather strap

### **ACID AND ALKALI PROOF RUBBER GLOVES**

1. It shall be made up of good quality, thick Rubber in size 14" and 16". Black in colour
2. It shall give protection against acid and alkali
3. It shall be of five finger type easy wear.

### **HEAVY DUTY RESPIRATOR**

1. It shall be made of soft PVC material so as to withstand normal usage, exposure to moisture
2. The construction shall be suitable to fit the faces of men
3. It shall have a mouth piece with White Cartridge
4. The cartridge shall be containing Sodium Hydroxide with Potassium Hydroxide
5. It shall absorb gas and afford protection against the following Vapours, gases
 

1.Acetic acid	2. Bromine
3.Carbolic acid	4. Carbon di oxide
5. Chlorine	6. Hydrochloric acid
7. Hydrogen Chloride	8. Iodine
9. Nitrous gases	10. Nitrogen di oxide
11.Phosgene	12. Sulphur di oxide
13.Sulphurated Hydrogen	14. Sulphur Trioxide
6. It shall be provided with a dust mouth piece provided with cotton pad to be provided to filter the respiration dust
7. It shall have a non return inlet valve at the mouth piece, and side outlet valves

8. It shall have adjustable Elastic Strap not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " width for holding in position without discomfort
9. It shall be light in weight
10. It shall be provided with 3 nos. spare cotton pad along with each respirator
11. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

#### **DUST RESPIRATOR**

1. It shall be made of soft PVC material so as to withstand normal usage, exposure to moisture
2. The construction shall be suitable to fit the faces of men
3. It shall have a mouth piece with cotton pad to be provided to filter the respiration dust
4. It shall have Non-return inlet valve at the mouthpiece and side outlet respiration
5. It shall have adjustable Elastic Strap not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " width for holding in position without discomfort
6. It shall be light in weight
7. It shall be provided with 3 nos. spare cotton pad along with each respirator
8. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

#### **LIGHT FUME RESPIRATOR**

1. It shall be made of soft PVC material so as to withstand normal usage, exposure to moisture
2. The construction shall be suitable to fit the faces of men
3. It shall have a mouth piece with cotton pad and black cartridge containing activated charcoal to filter fumes from paint, oil etc.
4. It shall have Non-return inlet valve at the mouthpiece and side outlet respirable
5. It shall have adjustable Elastic Strap not less than  $\frac{3}{4}$ " width for holding in position without discomfort
6. It shall be light in weight
7. Spare cotton pad 3 nos. to be provided along with each respirator
8. It shall be provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

#### **INDUSTRIAL HELMETS**

1. The Helmet shall be made of Fiber Glass Di-electric material with narrow brim
2. The surface of the shell shall be natural finish and Light blue colour
3. It shall have a Nape strap adjustable Head band equipped with sweat resisting lining. The width shall not be less than 30mm
4. Inner cushioning which is flexible and non absorber of water shall be provided between the head band the shell
5. It shall have ventilation gap of 10mm to 20mm
6. Inside, the dimension of the head band in the longitudinal direction shall be 20 to 25% greater than the inside dimension of the cross wise direction
7. The shell shall have a clearance of less than 30mm between the inside of the top of the crown and top of the wearer's head
8. The wearing height shall not be less than 80 mm
9. The head band shall be fitted with at least four crown straps each extending from side of the head band to the other. The width of the crown strap shall be 20mm
10. It shall have the leather chin strap , It must with stand the penetration resistance test and shock absorption test provided with ISI mark/supplied with test certificate

## **SAFETY PRACTICES DURING CONSTRUCTION**

### **CONTENTS**

- 1.0 Introduction**
- 2.0 Scope**
- 3.0 Definitions**
- 4.0 General Duties**
  - 4.1 General Duties Of Execution Agencies
  - 4.2 General Duties Of Owners
- 5.0 Safety Practices At Work Places**
  - 5.1 General Provisions
  - 5.2 Means Of Access And Egress
  - 5.3 Housekeeping
  - 5.4 Precautions Against The Fall Of Materials And Persons,  
and Collapse Of Structures
  - 5.5 Prevention Of Unauthorised Entry
  - 5.6 Fire Prevention And Fire Fighting
  - 5.7 Lighting
  - 5.8 Plant, Machinery, Equipment and Hand Tools
- 6.0 Construction Activities**
  - 6.1 Excavation
  - 6.2 Scaffolding, Platforms & Ladders
  - 6.3 Structural Work, Laying Of Reinforcement & Concreting
  - 6.4 Road Work
  - 6.5 Cutting/Welding
  - 6.6 Working In Confined Spaces
  - 6.7 Working At Heights
  - 6.8 Handling And Lifting Equipment
  - 6.9 Vehicle Movement
- Demolition**
  - 6.10 Masonry works.
- 7.0 First Aid**
- 8.0 Documentation**
- Safety Awareness & Training**
  - 9.0 List of safety codes for civil Works**

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

Safety in Construction Management deserves utmost attention. Construction is widely recognized as one of the accident-prone activities. Most of the accidents are caused by inadequate planning, failure during the construction process and/or because of design deficiencies. Besides property loss, accidents also result in injuries and fatalities to the personnel, same needs to be prevented.

The reasons for accidents during construction activities are related to unique nature of the industry, human behavior, difficult work-site conditions, extended odd duty hours, lack of training & awareness and inadequate safety management. Unsafe working methods, equipment failure and improper housekeeping also tend to increase the accident rate in construction.

Ensuring good quality of materials, equipment and competent supervision along with compliance of standard engineering practices shall go a long way to in built safety into the system.

The objective of this standard is to provide practical guidance on technical and educational framework for safety and health in construction with a view to:

- (a) prevent accidents and harmful effects on the health of workers arising from employment in construction;
- (b) ensure appropriate safety during implementation of construction;
- (c) provide safety practice guidelines for appropriate measures of planning, control and enforcement.

## 2.0 SCOPE

This document specifies broad guidelines on safe practices to be adhered to during construction activities. However, before commencing any job, specific hazards and its effects should be assessed and necessary corrective/preventive actions should be taken by all concerned. The document is intended only to supplement and not to replace or supersede the prevailing statutory requirements, which shall also be followed as applicable. For Personal Protective Equipment, PPE manual of TLC department shall be referred to. The scope of this document does not include the design aspects and quality checks during construction.

## 3.0 DEFINITIONS

Definitions of various terminology are given below:

- *Adequate, appropriate or suitable* are used to describe qualitatively or quantitatively the means or method used to protect the worker.
- *Brace*: A structural member that holds one point in a fixed position with respect to another point; bracing is a system of structural members designed to prevent distortion of a structure.
- *By hand*: The work is done without the help of a mechanised tool.
- *Competent Authority*: A statutory agency having the power to issue regulations, orders or other instructions having the force of law.
- *Competent person*: A person possessing adequate qualifications, such as suitable training and sufficient knowledge, experience and skill for the safe performance of the specific work. The competent authorities may define appropriate criteria for the designation of such persons and may determine the duties to be assigned to them.
- *Execution agency*:  
Any physical or legal person, having contractual obligation with the owner, and who employs one or more workers on a construction site
- *Owner*:  
Any physical or legal person for whom construction job is carried out.

It shall also include owner's designated representative / consultant / nominee / agent, authorized from time to time to act for and on its behalf, for supervising / coordinating the

activities of the execution agency.

- *Hazard*: Danger or potential danger.
- *Guard-rail*: An adequately secured rail erected along an exposed edge to prevent persons from falling.
- *Hoist*: A machine, which lifts materials or persons by means of a platform, which runs on guides.
- *Lifting gear*: Any gear or tackle by means of which a load can be attached to a lifting appliance but which does not form an integral part of the appliance or load.
- *Lifting appliance*: Any stationary or mobile appliance used for raising or lowering persons or loads.
- *Means of access or egress*: Passageways, corridors, stairs, platforms, ladders and any other means for entering or leaving the workplace or for escaping in case of danger.
- *Scaffold*: Any fixed, suspended or mobile temporary structure supporting workers and material or to gain access to any such structure and which is not a lifting appliance as defined above.
- *Toe-board*: A barrier placed along the edge of a scaffold platform, runway, etc., and secured there to guard against the slipping of persons or the falling of material.
- *Worker*: Any person engaged in construction activity.
- *Workplace*: All places where workers need to be or to go by reason of their work.

#### **4.0 GENERAL DUTIES**

##### **4.1 GENERAL DUTIES OF EXECUTION AGENCIES**

###### **4.1.1 Execution agency should:**

- i) Provide means and organization to comply with the safety and health measures required at the workplace.
- ii) Provide and maintain workplaces, plant, equipment, tools and machinery and organize construction work so that, there is no risk of accident or injury to health of workers. In particular, construction work should be planned, prepared and undertaken so that:
  - (a) Dangers, liable to arise at the workplace, are prevented;
  - (b) Excessively or unnecessarily strenuous work positions and movements are avoided;
  - (c) Organization of work takes into account the safety and health of workers;
  - (d) Materials and products used are suitable from a safety and health point of view;
  - (e) Working methods are adopted to safeguard workers against the harmful effects of chemical, physical and biological agents.
- iii) Arrange for periodic safety inspections by competent persons of all buildings, plant, equipment, tools, machinery, workplaces and review of systems of work, regulations, standards or codes of practice. The competent person should examine and ascertain the safety of construction machinery and equipment.
- iv) Provide such supervision to ensure that workers perform their work with due regard to safety and health of theirs as well as that of others.
- v) Employ only those workers who are qualified, trained and suited by their age, physique, state of health and skill.
- vi) Satisfy themselves that all workers are informed and instructed in the hazards connected with their work and environment and trained in the precautions necessary to avoid accidents and injury to health.
- vii) Ensure that buildings, plant, equipment, tools, machinery or workplaces in which a

- dangerous defect has been found should not be used until the defect has been rectified.
- viii) Organize for and remain always prepared to take immediate steps to stop the operation and evacuate workers as appropriate, where there is an imminent danger to the safety of workers.
  - ix) Establish a checking system by which it can be ascertained that all the members of a shift, including operators of mobile equipment, have returned to the camp or base at the close of work on dispersed sites and where small groups of workers operate in isolation.
  - x) Provide appropriate first aid, training and welfare facilities to workers as per various statutes like the Factories Act, 1948 etc. and, whenever collective measures are not feasible or are insufficient, provide and maintain personal protective equipment and clothing in line with the requirement as per PPE Manual of TLC Department. They should also provide access to workers to occupational health services.
  - xi) Educate workers about their right and the duty at any workplace to participate in ensuring safe working conditions to the extent of their control over the equipment and methods of work and to express views on working procedures adopted as may affect safety and health.
  - xii) Ensure that except in an emergency, workers, unless duly authorized, should not interfere with, remove, alter or displace any safety device or other appliance furnished for their protection or the protection of others, or interfere with any method or process adopted with a view to avoiding accidents and injury to health.
  - xiii) Ensure that workers do not operate or interfere with plant and equipment that they have not been  
duly authorised to operate, maintain or use.
  - xiv) Ensure that workers do not sleep, rest or cook etc in dangerous places such as scaffolds, railway tracks, garages, confined spaces or in the vicinity of fires, dangerous or toxic substances, running machines or vehicles and heavy equipment etc.
  - xvii) Obtain the necessary clearance / permits as required and specified by owner

## **4.2 GENERAL DUTIES OF OWNERS**

### **4.2.1 Owners should:**

- i) co-ordinate or nominate a competent person to co-ordinate all activities relating to safety and health on their construction projects;
- ii) Inform all contractors on the project of special risks to health and safety;
- iii) Ensure that executing agency is aware of the owner's requirements and the executing agency's responsibilities with respect to safety practices before starting the job.

## **5.0 SAFETY PRACTICES AT WORK PLACES**

### **5.1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- 5.1.1 All openings and other areas likely to pose danger to workers should be clearly indicated.
- 5.1.2 Workers & Supervisors should use the safety helmet and other requisite Personal Protective Equipment according to job & site requirement. They should be trained to use personal protective equipment.
- 5.1.3 Never use solvents, alkalis and other oils to clean the skin.
- 5.1.4 Lift the load with back straight and knees bent as far as possible. Seek the help in case of heavy load.
- 5.1.5 Ensure the usage of correct and tested tools and tackles. Don't allow the make shift tools and tackles.
- 5.1.6 No loose clothing should be allowed while working near rotating equipment or working at heights.

## **5.2 MEANS OF ACCESS AND ENGRESS**

Adequate and safe means of access (at least two, differently located) to and egress from all workplaces should be provided. Same should be displayed and maintained.

## **5.3 HOUSEKEEPING**

5.3.1 Ensure:

- i) proper storage of materials and equipment;
- ii) removal of scrap, inflammable material, waste and debris at appropriate intervals.

5.3.2 Removal of loose materials, which are not required for use, to be ensured. Accumulation of these at the site can obstruct means of access to and egress from workplaces and passageways.

5.3.3 Workplaces and passageways, that are slippery owing to oil, grease or other causes, should be cleaned up or strewn with sand, sawdust, ash etc.

## **5.4 PRECAUTIONS AGAINST THE FALL OF MATERIALS & PERSONS AND COLLAPSE OF STRUCTURES**

5.4.1 Precautions should be taken such as the provision of fencing, look-out men or barriers to protect any person against injury by the fall of materials, or tools or equipment being raised or lowered.

5.4.2 Where necessary to prevent danger, guys, stays or supports should be used or other effective precautions should be taken to prevent the collapse of structures or parts of structures that are being erected, maintained, repaired, dismantled or demolished.

5.4.4 All openings through which workers are liable to fall should be kept effectively covered or fenced and displayed prominently.

5.4.5 As far as practicable, guardrails and toe-boards should be provided to protect workers from falling from elevated workplaces.

## **5.5 PREVENTION OF UNAUTHORISED ENTRY**

5.5.1 Construction sites located in built-up areas and alongside vehicular and pedestrian traffic routes should be fenced to prevent the entry of unauthorized persons.

5.5.2 Visitors should not be allowed access to construction sites unless accompanied by or authorised by a competent person and provided with the appropriate protective equipment.

## **5.6 FIRE PREVENTION AND FIRE FIGHTING**

5.6.1 All necessary measures should be taken by the executing agency and owner to:

- i) avoid the risk of fire;
- ii) control quickly and efficiently any outbreak of fire;
- iii) bring out a quick and safe evacuation of persons.
- iv) Inform unit/fire station control room, where construction work is carried out within existing operating area.

5.6.2 Combustible materials such as packing materials, sawdust, greasy/oily waste and scrap wood or plastics should not be allowed to accumulate in workplaces but should be kept in closed metal containers in a safe place.

5.6.3 Places where workers are employed should, if necessary to prevent the danger of fire, be provided with:

- i) suitable and sufficient fire-extinguishing equipment, which should be easily visible and accessible;
- ii) an adequate water supply at sufficient pressure meeting the requirements.

5.6.4 To guard against danger at places having combustible material, workers should be

trained in the action to be taken in the event of fire, including the use of means of escape.

5.6.5 At sites having combustible material, suitable visual signs should be provided to indicate clearly the direction of escape in case of fire.

5.6.6 Means of escape should be kept clear at all times. Escape routes should be frequently inspected particularly in high structures and where access is restricted.

## **5.7 LIGHTING**

5.7.1 Where natural lighting is not adequate, working light fittings or portable hand-lamps should be provided at workplace on the construction site where a worker will do a job.

5.7.2 Emergency lighting should be provided for personnel safety during night time to facilitate standby lighting source, if normal system fails.

5.7.2 Artificial lighting should not produce glare or disturbing shadows.

5.7.3 Lamps should be protected by guards against accidental breakage.

5.7.4 The cables of portable electrical lighting equipment should be of adequate size & characteristics for the power requirements and of adequate mechanical strength to withstand severe conditions in construction operations.

## **5.8 PLANT, MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND HAND TOOLS**

### **5.8.1 General Provisions**

i) Plant, machinery and equipment including hand tools, both manual and power driven, should:

- a) be of proper design and construction, taking into account health, Safety and ergonomic principles.
- b) be maintained in good working order;
- c) be used only for work for which they have been designed.
- d) be operated only by workers who have been authorized and given appropriate training.
- e) be provided with protective guards, shields or other devices as required.

iii) Adequate instructions for safe use should be provided.

iii) Safe operating procedures should be established and used for all plant, machinery and equipment.

iv) Operators of plant, machinery and equipment should not be distracted while work is in progress.

v) Plant, machinery and equipment should be switched off when not in use and isolated before any adjustment, clearing or maintenance is done.

vi) Where trailing cables or hose pipes are used they should be kept as short as practicable and not allowed to create a hazard.

vii) All moving parts of machinery and equipment should be enclosed or adequately guarded.

viii) Every power-driven machine and equipment should be provided with adequate means, immediately accessible and readily identifiable to the operator, of stopping it quickly and preventing it from being started again inadvertently.

ix) Operators of plant, machinery, equipment and tools should be provided with PPEs, including where necessary, suitable ear protection.

### **5.8.2 Hand tools**

i) Hand tools should be repaired by competent persons.

ii) Heads of hammers and other shock tools should be dressed or ground to a suitable radius on the edge as soon as they begin to mushroom or crack.

iii) When not in use and while being carried or transported sharp tools should be kept in sheaths, shields, chests or other suitable containers.

- iv) Only insulated or non-conducting tools should be used on or near live electrical installations.
- v) Only non-sparking tools should be used near or in the presence of flammable or explosive dusts or vapours.

### 5.8.3 Pneumatic Tools

- i) Operating triggers on portable pneumatic tools should be:
  - a) so placed as to minimize the risk of accidental starting of the machine.
  - b) so arranged as to close the air inlet valve automatically when the pressure of the operator's hand is removed.
- ii) Hose and hose connections for compressed air supply to portable pneumatic tools should be:
  - a) designed and tested for the pressure and service for which they are intended;
  - b) fastened securely on the pipe outlet and equipped with the safety chain, as appropriate.
- iv) Pneumatic shock tools should be equipped with safety clips or retainers to prevent dies and tools from being accidentally expelled from the barrel.
- v) Pneumatic tools should be disconnected from power and the pressure in hose lines released before any adjustment or repair is made.

### 5.8.4 Electrical Tools

- i) Low voltage portable electrical tools should generally be used.
- ii) All electrical tools should be earthed, unless they are "all insulated" or "double insulated" tools which do not require earthing.
- iii) All electrical tools should get inspected and maintained on a regular basis by a competent electrician and complete records kept.

### 5.8.5 Engines

- i) Engines should:
  - a) be installed so that they can be started safely and the maximum safe speed cannot be exceeded.
  - b) have controls for limiting speed.
  - c) have devices to stop them from a safe place in an emergency.
- ii) IC engines should not be run in confined spaces unless adequate exhaust ventilation is provided.
- iii) When IC engines are being fuelled:the engine should be shut off.
  - a) care should be taken to avoid spilling fuel;
  - b) no person should smoke or have an naked light in the vicinity.
  - c) a fire extinguisher should be kept readily available.
- iv) Secondary fuel reservoir should be placed outside the engine room.

## 6.0 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES

The various common activities in construction are as under:

- Excavation
- Scaffolding, Platforms & Ladders
- Structural Work, Laying of Reinforcement & Concreting
- Road Work
- Cutting /Welding

- Working in Confined Space
- Working at Heights
- Handling & Lifting Equipments
- Vehicle Movement
- Demolition
- Masonry Works

The safe practices to be followed during the implementation of above construction activities are given below:

## 6.1 EXCAVATION

6.1.1 All excavation work should be planned and the method of excavation and the type of support work required should be decided considering the following:

- i) the stability of the ground;
- ii) the excavation will not affect adjoining buildings, structures or roadways;
- iii) to prevent hazard, the gas, water, electrical and other public utilities should be shut off or disconnected, if necessary;
- iv) presence of underground pipes, cable conductors, etc.,
- v) the position of culvert/bridges, temporary roads and spoil heaps should be determined;

6.1.2 Before digging begins on site, all excavation work should be planned and the method of excavation and the type of support work required decided.

Safe work permit in the prescribed format 310-013 should be obtained prior to commencement.

6.1.3 All excavation work should be supervised.

6.1.4 Sites of excavations should be thoroughly inspected:

- i) daily, prior to each shift and after interruption in work of more than one day;
- ii) after every blasting operation;
- iii) after an unexpected fall of ground;
- iv) after substantial damage to supports;
- v) after a heavy rain, frost or snow;
- vi) when boulder formations are encountered.

6.1.4 Safe angle of repose while excavating trenches exceeding 1.5m depth upto 3.0m should be maintained. Based on site conditions, provide proper slope, usually  $45^{\circ}$ , and suitable bench of 0.5m width at every 1.5m depth of excavation in all soils except hard rock or provide proper shoring and strutting to prevent cave-in or slides.

6.1.6 As far as possible, excavated earth should not be placed within one meter of the edge of the trench or depth of trench whichever is greater.

6.1.7 Don't allow vehicles to operate too close to excavated area. Maintain atleast 2m distance from edge of excavation. No load, plant or equipment should be placed or moved near the edge of any excavation where it is likely to cause its collapse and thereby endanger any person unless precautions such as the provision of shoring or piling are taken to prevent the sides from collapsing.

6.1.8 Adequately anchored stop blocks and barriers should be provided to prevent vehicles being driven into the excavation. Heavy vehicles should not be allowed near the excavation unless the support work has been specially designed to permit it.

6.1.9 If an excavation is likely to affect the security of a structure on which persons are working, precautions should be taken to protect the structure from collapse.

- 6.1.10 Barricade at 1m height (with red & white band/self glowing caution board) should be provided for excavations beyond 1.5m depth. Provide two entries/exits for such excavation.
- 6.1.13 Necessary precautions should be taken for underground utility lines like cables, sewers etc. and necessary approvals/clearances from the concerned authorities shall be obtained before commencement of the excavation job.
- 6.1.14 Water shall be pumped/bailed out, if any accumulates in the trench. Necessary precautions should be taken to prevent entry of surface water in trenches.
- 6.1.15 During rains, the soil becomes loose. Take additional precaution against collapse of side wall.
- 6.1.16 In case of mechanized excavation, precaution shall be taken not to allow anybody to come within one meter of extreme reach of the mechanical shovel. The mechanised excavator shall be operated by a well-trained experienced operator. When not in operation, the machine shall be kept on firm leveled ground with mechanical shovel resting on ground. Wheel or belt shall be suitably jammed to prevent any accidental movement of the machine. Suitable precautions as per manufacturer guidelines should be taken for dozers, graders and other heavy machines.
- 6.1.15 In case of blasting, follow strictly IS:4081-1986 & Indian Explosive Act and rules for storage, handling and carrying of explosive materials and execution of blasting operation.

## **6.2 SCAFFOLDING, PLATFORMS & LADDERS**

### **6.2.1 Metal as material of construction**

- i) A scaffold should be provided and maintained or other equally safe and suitable provision should be made where work cannot safely be done on or from the ground or from part of a building or other permanent structure.
- ii) Scaffolds should be provided with safe means of access, such as stairs, ladders or ramps. Ladders should be secured against inadvertent movement.
- iii) Every scaffold should be constructed, erected and maintained so as to prevent collapse or accidental displacement when in use.
- iv) Every scaffold and part thereof should be constructed :
  - (a) in such a way so as not to cause hazards for workers during erection and dismantling;
  - (b) in such a way so as guard rails and other protective devices, platforms, ladders, stairs or ramps can be easily put together;
  - (c) with sound material and of requisite size and strength for the purpose for which it is to be used and maintained in a proper condition.
- v) Boards and planks used for scaffolds should be protected against splitting.
- vi) Materials used in the construction of scaffolds should be stored under good conditions and apart from any material unsuitable for scaffolds.
- vii) Couplers should not cause deformation in tubes. Couplers should be made of drop forged steel or equivalent material.
- viii) Tubes should be free from cracks, splits and excessive corrosion and be straight to the eye, and tube ends cut cleanly square with the tube axis.
- ix) Scaffolds should be designed for their maximum load as per relevant code.
- x) Scaffolds should be adequately braced.
- xi) Scaffolds which are not designed to be independent should be rigidly connected to the building at designated vertical and horizontal places.
- xii) A scaffold should never extend above the highest anchorage to an extent which might endanger its stability and strength.
- xiii) Loose bricks, drainpipes, chimney-pots or other unsuitable material should not be used for the construction or support of any part of a scaffold.

- xiv) Scaffolds should be inspected and certified:
  - (a) before being taken into use;
  - (b) at periodic intervals thereafter as prescribed for different types of scaffolds;
  - (c) after any alteration, interruption in use, exposure to weather or seismic conditions or any other occurrence likely to have affected their strength or stability.
- xv) Inspection should more particularly ascertain that:
  - (a) the scaffold is of suitable type and adequate for the job;
  - (b) materials used in its construction are sound and of sufficient strength;
  - (c) it is of sound construction and stable;
  - (d) that the required safeguards are in position.
- xvi) A scaffold should not be erected, substantially altered or dismantled except by or under the supervision.
- xvii) Every scaffold should be maintained in good and proper condition, and every part should be kept fixed or secured so that no part can be displaced in consequence of normal use.

### **6.2.2 Lifting appliances on scaffolds**

- i) When a lifting appliance is to be used on a scaffold:
  - (a) the parts of the scaffold should be carefully inspected to determine the additional strengthening and other safety measures required;
  - (b) any movement of the scaffold members should be prevented;
  - (c) if practicable, the uprights should be rigidly connected to a solid part of the building at the place where the lifting appliance is erected.

### **6.2.3 Prefabricated scaffolds**

- i) In the case of prefabricated scaffold systems, the instructions provided by the manufacturers or suppliers should be strictly adhered to. Prefabricated scaffolds should have adequate arrangements for fixing bracing.
- ii) Frames of different types should not be intermingled in a single scaffold.
- iii) Scaffolding shall be erected on firm and level ground.
- iv) All members of metal scaffolding shall be checked periodically to screen out defective / rusted members. All joints should be properly lubricated for easy tightening.
- v) Entry to scaffolding should be restricted.
- vi) Erection, alteration and removal shall be done under supervision of experienced personnel.
- vii) Use of barrels, boxes, loose bricks etc., for supporting platform shall not be permitted.
- viii) Each supporting member of platform shall be securely fastened and braced
- ix) Where planks are butt-joined, two parallel putlogs shall be used, not more than 100mm apart, to give support to each plank.
- x) Platform plank shall not project beyond its end support to a distance exceeding 4 times the thickness of plank, unless it is effectively secured to prevent tipping. Cantilever planks should be avoided.
- xi) The platform edges shall be provided with 150mm high toe board to eliminate hazards of tools or other objects falling from platform.
- xii) Erect ladders in the "four up-one out position"
- xiii) Lash ladder secured with the structure.
- xiv) Using non-slip devices, such as, rubber shoes or pointed steel ferules at the ladder foot, rubber wheels at ladder top, fixing wooden battens, cleats etc.
- xv) When ladder is used for climbing over a platform, the ladder must be of sufficient length, to extend at least one meter above the platform, when erected against the platform in

“four up-one out position.”

- xvi) Portable ladders shall be used for heights not more than 4mt. Above 4mt flights, fixed ladders shall be provided with at least 600 mm landings at every 6mt or less.
- xvii) The width of ladder shall not be less than 300mm and rungs shall be spaced not more than 300mm.
- xviii) Every platform and means of access shall be kept free from obstruction.
- xix) If grease, mud, gravel, mortar etc., fall on platform or scaffolds, these shall be removed immediately to avoid slippage.
- xx) Workers shall not be allowed to work on scaffolds during storms or high wind. After heavy rain or storms, scaffolds shall be inspected before reuse.
- xxi) Don't overload the scaffolding. Remove excess material and scrap immediately.
- xxii) Dismantling of scaffolds shall be done in a pre-planned sequential manner.

#### **6.2.4 Suspended scaffolds / boatswain's chair**

- i) In addition to the requirements for scaffolds in general as regards soundness, stability and protection against the risk of falls, suspended scaffolds should meet the following specific requirements.
  - (a) platforms should be designed and built with dimensions that are compatible with the stability of the structure as a whole, especially the length;
  - (b) the number or anchorage should be compatible with the dimensions of the platform;
  - (c) the safety of workers should be safeguarded by an extra rope having a point of attachment independent of the anchorage arrangements of the scaffold;
  - (d) the anchorage and other elements of support of the scaffold should be designed and built in such a way as to ensure sufficient strength;
  - (e) the ropes, winches, pulleys or pulley blocks should be designed, assembled, used and maintained according to the requirements established for lifting gear adapted to the lifting of persons according to national laws and regulations;
  - (f) Before use, the whole structure should be checked by a competent person.

#### **6.2.5 Bamboo / Casuarina Scaffolding**

- i) In general, it should be avoided as far as possible.
- ii) For construction and maintenance of residential and office buildings, bamboo / Casuarinas scaffold, if used, should conform to provisions given in IS-3696 (Part 1)-1987.

### **6.3 STRUCTURAL WORK, LAYING OF REINFORCEMENT AND CONCRETING**

#### **6.3.1 General provisions**

- i) The erection or dismantling of buildings, structures, civil engineering works, formwork, false work and shoring should be carried out by trained workers only under the supervision of a competent person.
- ii) Precautions should be taken to guard against danger to workers arising from any temporary state of weakness or instability of a structure.
- iii) Formwork, false work and shoring should be so designed, constructed and maintained that it will safely support all loads that may be imposed on it.
- iv) Formwork should be so designed and erected that working platforms, means of access, bracing and means of handling and stabilizing are easily fixed to the formwork structure.

#### **6.3.2. Erection and dismantling of steel and prefabricated structures**

- i) The safety of workers employed on the erection and dismantling of steel and prefabricated structures should be ensured by appropriate means, such as provision and use of:
  - (a) ladders, gangways or fixed platforms;

- (b) platforms, buckets, boatswain's chairs or other appropriate means suspended from lifting appliances;
- (c) safety harnesses and lifelines, catch nets or catch platforms;
- ii) Steel and prefabricated structures should be so designed and made that they can be safely transported and erected.
- iii) In addition to the need for the stability of the part when erected, the design should explicitly take following into account:
  - (a) the conditions and methods of attachment in the operations of transport, storing and temporary support during erection or dismantling as applicable;
  - (b) Methods for the provision of safeguards such as railings and working platforms, and, when necessary, for mounting them easily on the structural steel or prefabricated parts.
- iv) The hooks and other devices built in or provided on the structural steel or prefabricated parts that are required for lifting and transporting them should be so shaped, dimensioned and positioned as:
  - (a) to withstand with a sufficient margin the stresses to which they are subjected;
  - (b) Not to set up stresses in the part that could cause failures, or stresses in the structure itself not provided for in the plans, and be designed to permit easy release from the lifting appliance. Lifting points for floor and staircase units should be located (recessed if necessary) so that they do not protrude above the surface;
  - (c) To avoid imbalance or distortion of the lifted load.
- v) Storeplaces should be so constructed that:
  - (a) there is no risk of structural steel or prefabricated parts falling or overturning;
  - (b) storage conditions generally ensure stability and avoid damage having regard to the method of storage and atmospheric conditions;
  - (c) racks are set on firm ground and designed so that units cannot move accidentally.
- vi) While they are being stored, transported, raised or set down, structural steel or prefabricated parts should not be subjected to stresses prejudicial to their stability.
- vii) Every lifting appliance should:
  - (a) be suitable for the operations and not be capable of accidental disconnection;
  - (b) be approved or tested as per statutory requirement.
- viii) Lifting hooks should be of the self-closing type or of a safety type and should have the maximum permissible load marked on them.
- ix) Tongs, clamps and other appliances for lifting structural steel and prefabricated parts should:
  - (a) be of such shape and dimensions as to ensure a secure grip without damaging the part;
  - (b) be marked with the maximum permissible load in the most unfavourable lifting conditions.
- x) Structural steel or prefabricated parts should be lifted by methods or appliances that prevent them from spinning accidentally.
- xi) When necessary to prevent danger, before they are raised from the ground, structural steel or prefabricated parts should be provided with safety devices such as railings and working platforms to prevent falls of persons.
- xii) While structural steel or prefabricated parts are being erected, the workers should be provided with appliances for guiding them as they are being lifted and set down, so as to avoid crushing of hands and to facilitate the operations. Use of such appliances should be ensured.
- xiii) A raised structural steel or prefabricated part should be so secured and wall units so propped that their stability cannot be imperiled, even by external agencies such as wind

and passing loads before its release from the lifting appliance.

- xiv) At work places, instruction should be given to the workers on the methods, arrangements and means required for the storage, transport, lifting and erection of structural steel or prefabricated parts, and, before erection starts, a meeting of all those responsible should be held to discuss and confirm the requirements for safe erection.
- xv) During transportation within the construction area, attachments such as slings and stirrups mounted on structural steel or prefabricated parts should be securely fastened to the parts.
- xvi) Structural steel or prefabricated parts should be so transported that the conditions do not affect the stability of the parts or the means of transport result in jolting, vibration or stresses due to blows, or loads of material or persons.
- xvii) When the method of erection does not permit the provision of other means of protection against fall of persons, the workplaces should be protected by guardrails, and if appropriate by toe-boards.
- xviii) When adverse weather conditions such as snow, ice and wind or reduced visibility entail risks of accidents, the work should be carried on with particular care, or, if necessary, interrupted.
- xix) Structures should not be worked on during violent storms or high winds, or when they are covered with ice or snow, or are slippery from other causes.
- xx) If necessary, to prevent danger, structural steel parts should be equipped with attachments for suspended scaffolds, lifelines or safety harnesses and other means of protection.
- xxi) The risks of falling, to which workers moving on high or sloping girders are exposed, should be limited by all means of adequate collective protection or, where this is impossible, by the use of a safety harness that is well secured to a strong support.
- xxii) Structural steel parts that are to be erected at a great height should as far as practicable be assembled on the ground.
- xxiii) When structural steel or prefabricated parts are being erected, a sufficiently extended area underneath the workplace should be barricaded or guarded
- xxiv) Steel trusses that are being erected should be adequately shored, braced or guyed until they are permanently secured in position.
- xxv) Load-bearing structural member should not be dangerously weakened by cutting, holing or other means.
- xxvi) Structural members should not be forced into place by the hoisting machine while any worker is in such a position that he could be injured by the operation.
- xxvii) Open-web steel joists that are hoisted singly should be directly placed in position and secured against dislodgment.

### **6.3.3 Reinforcement**

- i) Ensure that workers use Personnel Protective equipment like safety helmet, safety shoes, gloves etc.
- ii) Don't place the hand below the rods for checking clear distance. Use measuring devices.
- iii) Don't wear loose clothes while checking the rods.
- iv) Don't stand unnecessarily on cantilever rods.
- v) To carry out welding/cutting of rods, safety procedures/precautions as mentioned in Item No. 6.5 to be followed.

- vi) For supplying of rods at heights, proper staging and/or bundling to be provided.
- vii) Ensure barricading and staging for supplying and fixing of rods at height.
- viii) For short distance carrying of materials on shoulders, suitable pads to be provided.
- ix) While transporting material by trucks/trailers, the rods shall not protrude in front of or by the sides of driver's cabin. In case such protrusion cannot be avoided behind the deck, then it should not extend 1/3<sup>rd</sup> of deck length or 1.5M which ever is less and tied with red flags/lights.

#### **6.3.4 Concreting**

- i) Ensure stability of shuttering work before allowing concreting.
- ii) Barricade the concreting area while pouring at height/depths.
- iii) Keep vibrator hoses, pumping concrete accessories in healthy conditions and mechanically locked.
- iv) Pipelines in concrete pumping system shall not be attached to temporary structures such as scaffolds and formwork support as the forces and movements may effect their integrity.
- v) Check safety cages & guards around moving motors/parts etc. provided in concreting mixers.
- vi) Use Personal Protective Equipment like gloves, safety shoes etc. asun OCP:FYC:002 while dealing with concrete and wear respirators for dealing with cement.
- vii) Earthing of electrical mixers, vibrators, etc. should be done and verified.
- viii) Cleaning of rotating drums of concrete mixers shall be done from outside. Lockout devices shall be provided where workers need to enter.
- ix) Where concrete mixers are driven by internal combustion engine, exhaust points shall be located away from the worker's workstation so as to eliminate their exposure to obnoxious fumes.
- x) Don't allow unauthorized person to stand under the concreting area.
- xi) Ensure adequate lighting arrangements for carrying out concrete work during night.
- xii) Don't allow the same workers to pour concrete round the clock. Insist on shift pattern.
- xiii) During pouring, shuttering and its supports should be continuously watched for defects.

#### **6.4 ROAD WORK**

- 6.4.1 Site shall be barricaded and provided with warning signs, including night warning lamps at appropriate locations for traffic diversion.
- 6.4.2 Filled and empty bitumen drums shall be stacked separately at designated places.
- 6.4.3 Mixing aggregate with bitumen shall preferably be done with the help of bitumen batch mixing plant, unless operationally non-feasible.
- 6.4.4 Road rollers, Bitumen sprayers, Pavement finishers shall be driven by experienced drivers with valid driving license.
- 6.4.5 Workers handling hot bitumen sprayers or spreading bitumen aggregate mix or mixing bitumen with aggregate, shall be provided with PVC hand gloves and rubber shoes with legging up to knee joints.
- 6.4.6 At the end of day's work, surplus hot bitumen in tar boiler shall be properly covered by a

metal sheet, to prevent anything falling in it,

- 6.4.7 If bitumen accidentally falls on ground, it shall be immediately covered by sprinkling sand, to prevent anybody stepping on it. Then it shall be removed with the help of spade.
- 6.4.8 For cement concrete roads, besides site barricading and installation of warning signs for traffic diversion, safe practices mentioned in the chapter on "Concreting", shall also be applicable.

## **6.5 CUTTING/WELDING**

- 6.5.1 Common hazards involved in welding/cutting are sparks, molten metal, flying particles, harmful light rays, electric shocks etc. Following precautions should be taken after getting safe work permit in form 310-016 : -
- i) A dry chemical type fire extinguisher shall be made available in the work area.
  - ii) Adequate ventilation shall be ensured by opening manholes and fixing a shield or forced circulation of air etc, while doing a job in confined space.
  - iii) Ensure that only approved and well-maintained apparatus, such as torches, manifolds, regulators or pressure reducing valves, and acetylene generators, be used.
  - iv) All covers and panels shall be kept in place, when operating an electric Arc welding machine.
  - v) The work piece should be connected directly to Power supply, and not indirectly through pipelines/structures/equipments etc.
  - vi) The welding receptacles shall be rated for 63 A suitable for 415V, 3-Phase system with a scraping earth. Receptacles shall have necessary mechanical interlocks and earthing facilities.
  - vii) All cables, including welding and ground cables, shall be checked for any worn out or cracked insulation before starting the job. Ground cable should be separate without any loose joints.
  - viii) Cable coiling shall be maintained at minimum level, if not avoidable.
  - ix) An energised electrode shall not be left unattended.
  - x) The power source shall be turned off at the end of job.
  - xi) All gas cylinders shall be properly secured in upright position.
  - xii) Acetylene cylinder shall be turned and kept in such a way that the valve outlet points away from oxygen cylinder.
  - xiii) Acetylene cylinder key for opening valve shall be kept on valve stem, while cylinder is in use, so that the acetylene cylinder could be quickly turned off in case of emergency. Use flash back arrestors to prevent back-fire in acetylene/oxygen cylinder.
  - xiv) When not in use, valves of all cylinders shall be kept closed.
  - xv) All types of cylinders, whether full or empty, shall be stored at cool, dry place under shed.
  - xvi) Forced opening of any cylinder valve should not be attempted.
  - xvii) Lighted gas torch shall never be left unattended.
  - xviii) Store acetylene and oxygen cylinders separately.
  - xix) Store full and empty cylinders separately.
  - xx) Avoid cylinders coming into contact with heat.
  - xxi) Cylinders that are heavy or difficult to carry by hand may be rolled on their bottom edge but never dragged.
  - xxii) If cylinders have to be moved, be sure that the cylinder valves are shut off.
  - xxiii) Before changing torches, shut off the gas at the pressure reducing regulators and not by crimping the hose.

- xxiv) Do not use matches to light torches, use a friction lighter.
- xxv) Move out any leaking cylinder immediately.
- xxvi) Use trolleys for oxygen & acetylene cylinder and chain them.
- xxvii) Always use Red hose for acetylene and other fuel gases and Black for oxygen, and ensure that both are in equal length.
- xxviii) Ensure that hoses are free from burns, cuts and cracks and properly clamped.
- xxix) Avoid dragging hoses over sharp edges and objects
- xxx) Do not wrap hoses around cylinders when in use or stored.
- xxxi) Protect hoses from flying sparks, hot slag, and other hot objects.
- xxxii) Lubricants shall not be used on Ox-fuel gas equipment.
- xxxiii) During cutting/welding, use proper type goggles/face shields.

## **6.6 WORKING IN CONFINED SPACES**

- 6.6.1 Following safety practices for working in confined space like towers, columns, tanks and cellars should be followed in addition to the safety guidelines for specific jobs like scaffolding, cutting/welding etc.
- i) Entry inside the confined area and to carry out any job should be done after issuance of valid permit only, in line with form 310-017.
  - ii) Ensure proper and accessible means of exit before entry inside a confined space.
  - iii) The number of persons allowed inside the area should be limited to avoid overcrowding.
  - iv) When the work is going on in the confined space, there should always be one man standby at the nearby man way.
  - v) Before entering inside the area - underground or located at lower elevation, probability of dense vapours accumulating nearby should also be considered in addition to inside the vessel.
  - vi) Ensure requisite O<sub>2</sub> level before entry in the confined space and monitor level periodically or other wise use respiratory devices.
  - vii) Check for no Hydrocarbon or toxic substances before entry and monitor level periodically or use requisite Personal Protective Equipment.
  - viii) Ensure adequate ventilation or use respiratory devices.
  - ix) Depending upon need, necessary respirator system, gas masks and suit shall be worn by everyone entering confined space. In case of sewer, manholes or in the confined area where there is a possibility of toxic or inert gas, gas masks shall be used by everyone while entering.
  - x) Barricade the confined spaces
  - xi) Use 24V flameproof lamp fittings only for illumination.
  - xii) Use tools with air motors or electric tools with maximum voltage of 24V.
  - xiii) Housekeeping shall be well maintained.
  - xiv) Safety helmet, safety shoes and safety belt shall be worn by everyone entering the confined space.
  - xv) Don't wear loose clothing while working in a confined space.
  - xvi) The gas cylinders used for cutting/welding shall be kept outside.
  - xvii) All cables, hoses, welding equipment etc., shall be removed from confined space at end of each work day, even if the work is to be resumed in the same space the next day.
  - xviii) To the extent possible sludge shall be cleared and removed from outside before entering.

- xix) No naked light or flame or hot work such as welding, cutting and soldering should be permitted inside a confined space or area unless it has been made completely free of the flammable atmosphere, tested and found safe by a competent person. Only non-sparking tools and flameproof hand lamps protected with guard and safety torches should be used inside such confined space or area for initial inspection, cleaning or other work required to be done for making the area safe.
- xx) Communication should be always maintained between the worker and the attendant.

## **6.7 WORKING AT HEIGHTS**

### **6.7.1 General Provision**

- i) While working at a height of more than 2 meters, ISI approved safety belt shall be used.
- ii) While working at a height of more than 2 meters, permit should be issued by competent person in form 310-015, before commencement of the job.
- iii) Worker should be well trained on usage of safety belt including its proper usage at the time of ascending/descending.
- iv) All tools should be carried in tool kits to avoid their falling.
- v) If the job is on fragile/sloping roof, roof walk ladders shall be used, in addition to getting safe work permit in form 310-012.
- vi) Provide lifeline wherever required.
- vii) Additional safety measures like providing Fall Arrestor type Safety belt, safety net should be provided depending upon site conditions, job requirements.
- viii) Keep working area neat and clean. Remove scrap material immediately.
- ix) Don't throw or drop material/equipment from height.
- x) Avoid jumping from one member to another. Use proper passageway.
- xi) Keep both hands free while climbing. Don't try to bypass the steps of the ladder.
- xii) Try to maintain calm at height. Avoid over exertion.
- xiii) Avoid movements on beam.
- xiv) Elevated workplaces including roofs should be provided with safe means of access and egress such as stairs, ramps or ladders.

### **6.7.2 Roof Work**

- i) All roof-work operations should be pre-planned and properly supervised.
- ii) Roof work should only be undertaken by workers who are physically and psychologically fit and have the necessary knowledge and experience for such work.
- iii) Work on roofs shouldn't be carried on in weather conditions that threaten the safety of workers.
- iv) Crawling boards, walkways and roof ladders should be securely fastened to a firm structure.
- v) Roofing brackets should fit the slope of the roof and be securely supported.
- vi) Where it is necessary for a person to kneel or crouch near the edge of the roof, necessary precautions should be taken.
- vii) On a large roof where work have to be carried out at or near the edge, a simple barrier consisting of crossed scaffold tubes supporting a tubing guardrail may be provided.
- viii) All covers for openings in roofs should be of substantial construction and be secured in position.
- ix) Roofs with a pitch of more than 10 should be treated as sloping.
- x) When work is being carried out on sloping roof, sufficient and suitable crawling boards or

roof ladders should be provided and firmly secured in position.

- xi) During extensive work on the roof, strong barriers or guardrails and toe-boards should be provided to stop a person from falling off the roof.
- xii) Where workers are required to work on or near roof or other places covered with fragile material, through which they are liable to fall, they should be provided with suitable roof ladders or crawling boards strong enough and when spanning across the supports for the roof covering to support those workers.
- xiii) A minimum of two boards should be provided so that it is not necessary for a person to stand on a fragile roof to move a board or a ladder, or for any other reason.

## **6.8 HANDLING AND LIFTING EQUIPMENT:**

### **6.8.1 General Provisions**

Following are the general guidelines to be followed with regard to all types of handling and lifting equipment in addition to the guidelines for specific type of equipments dealt later on.

- i) There should be a well-planned safety programme to ensure that all the lifting appliances and lifting gear are selected, installed, examined, tested, maintained, operated and dismantled with a view to preventing the occurrence of any accident;
- ii) All lifting appliances shall be examined by competent persons at frequencies as specified in "The Factory act".
- iii) Check thoroughly quality, size and condition of all lifting tools like chain pulley blocks, slings, U-clamps, D-shackles etc. before putting them in use.
- iv) Safe lifting capacity of all lifting & handling equipment, tools and shackles should be got verified and certificates obtained from competent authorities before its use. The safe working load shall be marked on them.
- v) Check periodically the oil, brakes, gears, horns and tyre pressure of all moving equipments like cranes, forklifts, trailers etc as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- vi) Check the weights to be lifted and accordingly decide about the crane capacity, boom length and angle of erection.
- vii) Allow lifting slings as short as possible and check packing at the friction points.
- viii) While lifting/placing of the load, no unauthorised person shall remain within the radius of the boom and underneath the load.
- ix) While loading, unloading and stacking of pipes, proper wedges shall be placed to prevent rolling down of the pipes.
- x) Control longer jobs being lifted up from both ends.
- xi) Only trained operators and riggers should carry out the job. While the crane is moving or lifting the load, the trained rigger should be there for keeping a vigil against hitting any other object.
- xii) During high wind conditions and nights, lifting of heavy equipments should be avoided. If unavoidable to do erection in night, operator and rigger should be fully trained for night signaling. Also proper illumination should be there.
- xiii) Allow crane to move on hard, firm and leveled ground.
- xiv) When crane is in idle condition for long periods or unattended, crane boom should either be lowered or locked as per manufacturer's guidelines.
- xv) Hook and load being lifted shall remain in full visibility of crane operators, while lifting, to the extent possible.
- xvi) Don't allow booms or other parts of crane to come within 3 meters reach of overhead electrical cables.

- xvii) No structural alterations or repairs should be made to any part of a lifting appliance, which may affect the safety of the appliance without the permission and supervision of the competent person.

### 6.8.2 Hoists

- i) Hoist shafts should be enclosed with rigid panels or other adequate fencing at:
  - (a) ground level on all sides;
  - (b) all other levels at all points at which access is provided;
  - (c) all points at which persons are liable to be struck by any moving part.
- ii) The enclosure of hoist shafts, except at approaches should extend where practicable at least 2mt above the floor, platform or other place to which access is provided except where a lesser height is sufficient to prevent any person falling down the hoist way and there is no risk of any person coming into contact with any moving part of the hoist, but in no case should the enclosure be less than 1mt in height.
- iii) The guides of hoist platforms should offer sufficient resistance to bending and, in the case of jamming by a safety catch, to buckling.
- iv) Where necessary to prevent danger, adequate covering should be provided above the top of hoist shafts to prevent material falling down them.
- v) Outdoor hoist towers should be erected on firm foundations, and securely braced, guyed and anchored.
- vi) A ladder way should extend from the bottom to the top of outdoor hoist towers, if no other ladder way exists within easy reach.
- vii) Hoisting engines should be of ample capacity to control the heaviest load that they will have to move.
- viii) Hoists should be provided with devices that stop the hoisting engine as soon as the platform reaches its highest stopping place.
- ix) Winches should be so constructed that the brake is applied when the control handle is not held in the operating position.
- x) It should not be possible to set in motion from the platform a hoist, which is not designed for the conveyance of persons.
- xi) Winches should not be fitted with pawl and ratchet gears on which the pawl must be disengaged before the platform is lowered.
- xii) Hoist platforms should be capable of supporting the maximum load that they will have to carry with a safety factor.
- xiii) Hoist platforms should be equipped with safety gear that will hold the platform with the maximum load if the hoisting rope breaks.
- xiv) If workers have to enter the cage or go on the platform at landings there should be a locking arrangement preventing the cage or platform from moving while any worker is in or on it.
- xv) On sides not used for loading and unloading, hoist platforms should be provided with toe-boards and enclosures of wire mesh or other suitable material to prevent the fall of parts of loads.
- xvi) Where necessary to prevent danger from falling objects, hoist platforms should be provided with adequate covering.
- xvii) Counterweights consisting of an assemblage of several parts should be made of specially constructed parts rigidly connected together.
- xviii) Counterweights should run in guides.
- xix) Platforms should be provided at all landings used by workers.

- xx) Following notices should be posted up conspicuously and in very legible characters:
- (a) on all hoists:
    - on the platform: the carrying capacity in kilograms or other appropriate standard unit of weight;
    - on the hoisting engine: the lifting capacity in kilograms or other appropriate standard unit of weight;
  - (b) on hoists authorised or certified for the conveyance of persons:
    - on the platform or cage: the maximum number of persons to be carried at one time;
  - (c) on hoists for goods only:
    - on every approach to the hoist and on the platform: prohibition of use by persons.
- xxi) Hoists intended for the carriage of persons should be provided with a cage so constructed as to prevent any person from falling out or being trapped between the cage and any fixed part of the structure when the cage gate is shut, or from being struck by the counterbalance weight or by articles or materials tailing down the hoist way.
- xxii) On each side in which access is provided, the cage should have a gate fitted with devices which ensure that the gate cannot be opened except when the cage is at a landing and that the gate must be closed before the cage can move away from the landing.
- xxiii) Every gate in the enclosure of the hoist shaft which gives access from a landing place to the cage should be fitted with devices to ensure that the gate cannot be opened except when the cage is at that landing place, and that the cage cannot be moved away from that landing place until the gate is closed.

### 6.8.3 Derricks

#### Stiff-leg derricks

- i) Derricks should be erected on a firm base capable of taking the combined weight of the crane structure and maximum rated load.
- ii) Devices should be used to prevent masts from lifting out of their seating.
- iii) Electrically operated derricks should be effectively earthed from the sole plate or framework.
- iv) Counterweights should be so arranged that they do not subject the backstays, sleepers or pivots to excessive strain.
- v) When derricks are mounted on wheels:
  - a) a rigid member should be used to maintain the correct distance between the wheels;
  - b) they should be equipped with struts to prevent them from dropping if a wheel breaks or the derrick is derailed.
- vi) The length of a derrick jib should not be altered without consulting the manufacturer.

#### Guy derricks

- i) The restraint of the guy ropes should be ensured by fitting stirrups or anchor plates in concrete foundations.
- ii) The mast of guy derricks should be supported by six top guys spaced approximately equally.
- iii) The spread of the guys of a guy derrick crane from the mast should not be more than 45<sup>0</sup> from the horizontal.
- iv) Guy ropes of derricks should be equipped with a stretching screw or turnbuckle or other device to regulate the tension.
- v) Gudgeon pins, sheave pins and fool bearings should be lubricated frequently.

- vi) When a derrick is not in use, the boom should be anchored to prevent it from swinging.

#### **6.8.4 Lifting ropes**

- i) Only ropes with a known safe working capacity should be used as lifting ropes.
- ii) Lifting ropes should be installed, maintained and inspected in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
- iii) Repaired steel ropes should not be used on hoists.
- iv) Where multiple independent ropes are used, for the purpose of stability, to lift a work platform, each rope should be capable of carrying the load independently.

#### **6.9 VEHICLE MOVEMENT**

- 6.9.1 Park vehicles only at designated places. Don't block roads to create hindrance for other vehicles.
- 6.9.2 Don't overload the vehicle.
- 6.9.3 Obey speed limits and traffic rules.
- 6.9.4 Always expect the unexpected and be a defensive driver.
- 6.9.5 Drive carefully during adverse weather and road conditions.
- 6.9.6 Read the road ahead and ride to the left.
- 6.9.7 Be extra cautious at nights. Keep wind screens clean and lights in working condition.
- 6.9.8 All vehicles used for carrying workers and construction materials must undergo predictive/preventive maintenance and daily checks
- 6.9.9 Driver with proper valid driving license shall only be allowed to drive the vehicle
- 6.9.10 Routes shall be leveled, marked and planned in such a way so as to avoid potential hazards such as overhead power lines and sloping ground etc.
- 6.9.11 While reversing the vehicles, help of another worker should be ensured at all times
- 6.9.12 An unattended vehicle should have the engine switched off
- 6.9.13 Wherever possible one-way system shall be followed
- 6.9.14 Barriers/fixed stops should be provided for excavation/openings to prevent fall of vehicle
- 6.9.15 Load should be properly secured
- 6.9.16 The body of the tipper lorry should always be lowered before driving the vehicle off.
- 6.9.17 Signs/signals/caution boards etc. should be provided on routes .

#### **6.10 DEMOLITION**

##### **6.10.1. General provisions**

- i) When the demolition of any building or structure might present danger to workers or to the public:
  - (a) necessary precautions, methods and procedures should be adopted, including those for the disposal of waste or residues;
  - (b) the work should be planned and undertaken only under the supervision of a competent person.
- ii) Before demolition operations begin:
  - (a) structural details and builders' drawings should be obtained wherever possible;
  - (b) details of the previous use should be obtained to identify any possible contamination and hazards from chemicals, flammables, etc.;
  - (c) an initial survey should be carried out to identify any structural problems and risks

associated with flammable substances and substances hazardous to health.

The survey should note the type of ground on which the structure is erected, the condition of the roof trusses, the type of framing used in framed structures and the load-bearing walls;

- (d) a method of demolition should be formulated after the survey and recorded in a method statement having taken all the various considerations into account and identifying the problems and their solutions;
- iii) All electric, gas, water and steam service lines should be shut off and, as necessary, capped or otherwise controlled at or outside the construction site before work commences.
- iv) If it is necessary to maintain any electric power, water or other services during demolition operations, they should be adequately protected against damage.
- v) As far as practicable, the danger zone round the building should be adequately fenced off and sign posted. To protect the public a fence 2m high should be erected enclosing the demolition operations and the access gates should be secured outside working hours.
- vi) The fabric of buildings contaminated with substances hazardous to health should be decontaminated. Protective clothing and respiratory devices should be provided and worn.
- vii) Where plant has contained flammable materials, special precautions should be taken to avoid fire and explosion.
- viii) The plant to be demolished should be isolated from all other plant that may contain flammable materials. Any residual flammable material in the plant should be rendered safe by cleaning, purging or the application of an inert atmosphere as appropriate.
- ix) Care should be taken not to demolish any parts, which would destroy the stability of other parts.
- x) Demolition activities should not be continued under adverse climatic conditions such as high winds, which could cause the collapse of already weakened structures.
- xi) To prevent hazards parts of structures should be adequately shored, braced or otherwise supported.
- xii) Structures should not be left in a condition in which they could be brought down by wind pressure or vibration.
- xiii) Where a deliberate controlled collapse technique is to be used, expert engineering advice should be obtained, and:
  - (a) it should only be used where the whole structure is to come down because it relies on the removal of key structural members to effect a total collapse;
  - (b) it should only be used on sites that are fairly level and where there is enough surrounding space for all operatives and equipment to be withdrawn to a safe distance.
- xiv) When equipment such as power shovels and bulldozers are used for demolition, due consideration should be given to the nature of the building or structure, its dimensions, as well as to the power of the equipment being used.
- xv) If a swinging weight is used for demolition, a safety zone having a width of at least one-and-a-half times the height of the building or structure should be maintained around the points of impact.

#### **6.10.2. Demolition of structural steelwork**

- i) All precautions should be taken to prevent danger from any sudden twist, spring or collapse of steelwork, ironwork or reinforced concrete when it is cut or released.
- ii) Steel construction should be demolished tier by tier.
- iii) Structural steel parts should be lowered and not dropped from a height.

#### **6.11 MASONRY WORKS**

- i) Ensure proper stacking of bricks as per standard practice.
- ii) Ensure stability of scaffold and working platform before commencing the work.
- iii) Ensure usage of relevant PPE like safety belt etc
- iv) Ensure mortar mixing, platform sufficiently away from the work spot.
- v) Do not raise more than the stipulated height at a time.
- vi) Permit further raising of structure only after adequate curing.
- vii) Remove unused materials and debris from work spot immediately after the completion of work.

## **7.0 FIRST AID**

First aid facilities should be provided in line with various statutory regulations like factory act etc. However following care should be taken:

- i) First aid, including the provision of trained personnel should be ensured at work sites. Arrangement should be made for ensuring the medical attention of the injured workers. First aid box should be as per the Factory rules.
- ii) Suitable rescue equipment, like stretchers should be kept readily available at the construction site.
- iii) First-aid kits or boxes, as appropriate and as per statutory requirements, should be provided at workplaces and be protected against contamination by dust, moisture etc.
- iv) First-aid kit or boxes should not keep anything besides material for first aid in emergencies.
- v) First-aid kits and boxes should contain simple and clear instructions to be followed, be kept under the charge of a responsible person qualified to render the first aid and be regularly inspected and stocked.
- vi) Emergency telephone numbers of nearby Hospitals, Police, Fire Station and Administration should be prominently displayed.

## **8.0 DOCUMENTATION**

The intention of keeping documentation of all types of accident(s) is to prevent recurrence of similar accident(s). All accidents should be reported as per Guidelines and Factories Act, 1948.

All accidents (major, minor or near miss) should be investigated, analyzed and recommendations should be documented along with implementation status.

All related data should be well-documented and further analysis highlighting the major cause(s) of accidents be done. This will help in identifying thrust areas and training needs for prevention of accidents.

## **9.0 SAFETY AWARENESS & TRAINING**

Safety awareness to all section of personnel ranging from site-in-charge to workmen helps not only preventing the risk but also build up the confidence. Time and expenditures also get saved as a result.

Safety awareness basically seeks to persuade/inform people on safety besides supplementing skill also. Awareness programme may include followings:

- i) **Poster:** Posters with safety slogan in humorous, gruesome demonstrating manner may be used to discourage bad habits attributable to accidents by appealing to the workers' pride, self-love, affection curiosity or human aspects. These should be displayed in prominent location(s).

- ii) **Safety Sign Boards:** Different type of message of cautioning, attention, notice etc. should be displayed at the appropriate places for learning/ awareness of the workmen while working at site.
- iii) **Films & Slides:** Film(s) narrating the accident including the causes and possible remedial ways of preventing the recurrence of a similar accident should be displayed at regular intervals. Slides consisting main points of the film show may also be shown to workers.
- iv) **Talks, lectures & conferences:** The success of these events would depend much on audience's understandings of the speaker (s). The speakers are to be knowledgeable and good presenter. Speakers should know to hold the attention and to influence the audiences.
- v) **Compotitions:** Organize competition(s) between the different depts./categories of workers. The sense of reward/recognition alsowill improve safety awareness and result in enhancing safety levels.
- vi) **Exhibitions:** Exhibitions also make the workers acquainted with hazards and means of preventive measures.
- vii) **Safety Publication:** Safety publications including pocket books dealing with ways of investigation and prevention in the field of safety and so on, may be distributed to workers to promote the safety awareness.
- viii) **Safety Drives:** From time to time, an intensive safety drive by organizing a safety day or a safety week etc. should be launched.
- ix) **Training:** Training for covering the hazards for different trade should be imparted. Training should also include the specific hazards related to a job in addition to the general safety training as has been dealt in various chapters and should include all workers.

**10.0 LIST OF SAFETY CODES FOR CIVIL WORKS PUBLISHED BY BUREAU OF  
INDIAN STANDARDS**

Sl.No.	Code No.	Title
01	IS : 818	Code of Practice for Safety and Health Requirements in Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting Operations – First Revision.
02	IS : 875	Code of practice for Structural safety of buildings: Masonry walls
03	IS : 933	Specification for Portable Chemical Fire Extinguisher, Foam Type – Second Revision.
04	IS :1179	Specification for Equipment for Eye and Face Protection during Welding – First Revision.
05	IS : 1904	Code of practice for Structural safety of buildings: Shallow foundations
06	IS : 1905	Code of practice for Structural safety of buildings: Masonry walls
07	IS : 2171	Specification for Portable Fire Extinguishers, Dry Powder Type – Second Revision.
08	IS : 2361	Specification for Building Grips – First Revision.
09	IS : 2750	Specification for Steel Scaffoldings.
10	IS : 2925	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets – First Revision
11	IS : 3016	Code of Practice for Fires Precautions in Welding and Cutting Operations – First Revision
12	IS : 3521	Industrial safety belts and harnesses
13	IS : 3696	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders : Part I – Scaffolds.
14	IS : 3696	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders : Part II – Ladders.
15	IS : 3764	Safety Code for Excavation Work
16	IS : 4014	Part I & II Code of practice for Steel tubular scaffolding
17	IS : 4081	Safety Code for Blasting and Related Drilling Operations.
18	IS : 4082	Recommendations on staking and storage of construction materials at site

Sl.No.	Code No.	Title
19	IS : 4130	Safety Code for Demolition of Buildings – First Revision.
20	IS : 4138	Safety Code Working in Compressed Air-First Revision
21	IS : 4912	Safety requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and toe Boards –First Revision.
22	IS : 5121	Safety Code for Piling and other Deep Foundations.
23	IS : 5916	Safety Code for Construction involving use of Hot Bituminous Materials.
24	IS : 5983	Specification for Eye Protectors – First Revision.
25	IS : 6922	Structures subject to underground blasts, criteria for safety and design
26	IS : 7205	Safety Code for Erection on Structural Steel Works.
27	IS : 7069	Safety Code for Handling and Storage of Building Materials.
28	IS :7293	Safety Code for Working with Construction Machinery.
29	IS : 7969	Safety code for handling and storage of building material
30	IS : 8758	Recommendation for Fire Precautionary Measures in construction of Temporary Structures and Pandals.
31	IS : 8989	Safety Code for Erection of Concrete Framed Structures
32	IS : 9759	Guidelines for de-watering during construction
33	IS : 11057	Code of practice for Industrial safety nets
34	IS : 13415	Code of Practice on safety for Protective barriers in and around building
35	IS : 13416	Recommendations for preventive measures against hazards at working places

**CHECK FOR HEALTH PERFORMANCE**

Sl. No.	Activity	Hazard	Exposure Consequence	Check for	Periodicity
1	Concrete Dismantling	Emission of Dust & Noise	1	Lung function	Once in a Year
2	Concrete Mixing	Emission of Dust & Noise	1	Lung function	Once in a Year
3	Painting	Emission of Dust & fumes	1	Lung & throat function	Once in a Year
4	Cutting & Welding	Emission of fumes and gas. Exposure to Live wire	3	Eyes & Lung function	Once in a Year
5	Working on AC sheets	Emission of Dust	3	Lung function	Once in a Year
6	Sweeping of Roads	Emission of Dust	2	Lung function	Once in a Year
7	Collection and disposal of Sanitary waste	Foul smell & susceptibility to decease.	3	Lung function and skin irritation	Once in a Year
8	Handling of Oxygen & Acetylene Cylinders	Leakage of gas	4	Throat irritation	Once in a Year
9	Cleaning of Manholes	Exposure to poisonous gas	4	Suffocation	Once in a Year
10	Cleaning of Overhead tank	Emission of Dust	1	Suffocation & skin irritation	Once in a Year

NOTE: Exposure Consequence

1. Slightly harmful
2. Harmful
3. Very harmful
4. Extremely harmful

**CONTRACTOR**

141

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

## SCHEDULE 'A'

### LIST OF WORKS AND PRICES

**NAME OF WORK: Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.**

DETAILS & QUANTITIES of each item of work shown in the BILL OF QUANTITIES are only approximate. They are given as a guide for the purpose of tendering only and are liable to variation and alteration of the Competent Authority. The work under each item as executed shall be measured and priced at the corresponding rate quoted by the contractor in the BILL OF QUANTITIES

Sl.No.	Description of work / supplied	Total amount of work / supplies (in figures and words)		Period of contract
		Rs.	Ps.	
1.	<b>Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.</b>			<b>6 MONTHS</b>

### BILL OF QUANTITIES

Sl. No.	Appx. Qty.	Description of work	TNBP No.	Rate (Both in Unit fig & Words)	Amount	
					Rs.	Ps.

AS PER SEPARATE SHEETS ATTACHED IN PRICE BID

CONTRACTOR

142

ACCEPTING OFFICER

## SCHEDULE 'B'

1. The following materials will be issued FREE of cost to contractor at BHEL Stores / Stock yard.

SI.No.	DESCRIPTION	PLACE OF ISSUE
1	Cement	BHEL STORES or Stock yard
2	M.S Rounds, C.T.D Bars & Structural Steel, rails and all railway materials	BHEL STORES or Stock yard
3	A.C. / Galvalume / Polycarbonate Sheets	BHEL STORES or Stock yard
4	Cast iron pipes & specials including pig lead for jointing	BHEL STORES or Stock yard

2. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to submit his demands for the above stores in writing atleast seven days in advance of the actual requirement.
3. Issue of Stores is subject of the availability at the place of issue cited above, items of stores to be issued by BHEL which are not available at the time of indenting by the contractor may be supplied by BHEL after necessary procurement. The contractor shall not be entitled to any claim of compensation for delay in the supply of stores by BHEL under any circumstances.
4. The materials will be issued only during the working hours of the BHEL Stores Department ( 8.00 a.m. to 4.30 p.m. ). Contractor shall have to transport them as soon as they are issued to him to the site of work at his own cost.
5. The steel materials if issued will be in random lengths and sizes as stocked by the BHEL and the cost of all cutting, conversion, substitution and fabrication as well as wastage shall have to be borne by the Contractor.
6. The contractor shall from time to time render proper account of all materials issued to him by BHEL. If he fails to do so, no further issue of materials will be made to him and he will be held responsible for any delay in the execution of the work which may occur on this account.
7. Where A.C. Sheets and accessories, Doors, Windows, Sanitary fittings, Special glasses or other items are issued free of cost to the contractor, the contractor will have to make good at his own cost any loss or damage to any part or whole of the items issued to him as above. All wastage within the premises limits as fixed by BHEL will be charged for at the prescribed issued rates of BHEL. Excess wastage will be charged for at punitive rates which will be 100% higher than the issue rates.
8. All surplus materials in good condition which are not returned to the BHEL Stores as also quantities of materials consumed in excess of the max. permissible limit as fixed by BHEL shall be charged for at punitive rates.

The decision of the Senior Engineer / Dy. Manager / Manager as to the extent to which materials have been rendered surplus or consumed in excess of the actual requirements shall be final and conclusive and binding on the contractor.

**CONTRACTOR**

143

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

### **SCHEDULE 'C'**

#### **ISSUE OF TOOLS AND PLANTS TO CONTRACTORS**

Sl.No.	Qty.	Particulars	Details of BHEL Crew Supplied	Hire Charges Per unit Per Day	Place of Issue	Remarks
--------	------	-------------	-------------------------------------	--	----------------------	---------

.....Nil.....

a. Machineries shall not be operated over time without the written permission of the Sr. Engineer / Dy. Manager / Manager.

b. All Coolies, Watermen etc., required in addition to BHEL crew mentioned in column 4 above shall be arranged by the contractor at his own expense.

### **SCHEDULE 'D'**

NOTE : All Drawings are to be signed by the Contractor as well as the officer entering into contract.

SL.No.	DRAWING NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
---	----	----NIL----

**SCHEDULE 'E'**  
**LEAD STATEMENT**

<b>Sl.No.</b>	<b>Name of Material</b>	<b>Name of Source</b>	<b>Lead Particulars both for Factory and Township</b>
1	Cement	BHEL Stores	2 Kilometre
2	M.S Rounds, C.T.D Bars & Structural Steel, rails and all railway materials	BHEL Stores	2 Kilometre
3	A.C. / Galvalume / Polycarbonate Sheets	BHEL Stores	2 Kilometre
4	Cast iron pipes & specials including pig lead for jointing	BHEL Stores	2 Kilometre
5	Broken Stones, R.R. Stones etc.	Thuvakudimalai	4 Kilometre
6	Sand	Coleroon River	14 Kilometre

**CONTRACTOR**

145

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED ,  
UNIT: TIRUCHIRAPALLI - 620 014  
CIVIL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT (TOWNSHIP)  
NORMS FOR QUALIFICATION**

**Name of Work: Construction of Boundary wall on the Western side of BHEL Complex**

**Tender Schedule No. T - 11 / 13**

**Tender Value - Rs.182 Lakh**

Sl. No.	Thrust Area	Score	Evaluation for
			Rs. 182 Lakh
	<b>ELIGIBILITY:</b>		
	<p>1. Separate registration for EPF, ESI, PAN &amp; Service Tax, IT Returns acknowledged by IT office, Profit &amp; Loss account and balance sheet certified by the auditor for the last Three years, (2009-12)</p> <p>2. Average annual turnover in Civil works in the last 3 years shall be at least for a value of Rs. 55 Lakh</p> <p>3. During the last seven financial years should have successfully completed either</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">I) -Three Civil works each not less than Rs.73 Lakh Or II)-Two Civil works each not less than Rs. 91 Lakh Or III)-One Civil work not less than Rs. 146 Lakh</p> <p>4. Latest solvency certificate (Obtained within 6 months) from Nationalised / Scheduled bank, shall be at least for a value of Rs.73 Lakh</p>		
	<b>THRUST AREA</b>	<b>SCORE</b>	<b>QUALIFICATION NORMS</b>
			<b>Rs.182 Lakh</b>
<b>I</b>	<b>NATURE OF COMPANY</b>	<b>5</b>	
	Public Limited	5	
	Private Limited/Partnership firm	3	
	Sole Proprietor	2	
<b>II</b>	<b>Experience in Civil Works</b>	<b>40</b>	
	Total value of civil works executed in the last three years (Pro-rata for in between cases)	40	262 Lakh
	More than	24	131 Lakh
<b>III</b>	<b>Experience in Maintenance Works</b>	<b>10</b>	
	Maintenance of Residential Quarters, Public buildings, Road works, Interior decoration works & Water supply works in last three years (Pro-rata for in between cases)	10	66 Lakh
	More than	6	33 Lakh

**CONTRACTOR**

146

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

<b>IV</b>	<b>Performance on previous Civil works each costing minimum Rs. 73 Lakh during last seven financial years</b>	<b>10</b>	
	Successful completion of three major works in time.	10	
	Successful completion of two major works in time.	8	
	Successful completion of one major work in time.	6	
<b>V</b>	<b>Highest value of single Civil work completed during last seven financial years</b>	<b>10</b>	
	(Pro-rata for in between cases)	10	146 Lakh
	More than	6	73 Lakh
<b>VI</b>	<b>Equipments for deployment</b>	<b>10</b>	
	Full load mixer machine with hopper, Vibrator, dewatering pumps, shuttering materials etc.,	10	
	Mixer machine with hopper, Vibrator	8	
	Mixer machine	6	
<b>VII</b>	<b>Qualified staff availability</b>	<b>5</b>	
	Min. of Graduate Engineers – 2 Nos Min. of Supervisors - 2 Nos	5	
	Min. of Graduate Engineers – 1 No Min. of Supervisors - 1 No	3	
<b>VIII</b>	<b>Financial stability - Solvency certificate</b>	<b>10</b>	
	Pro-rata for in between cases	10	146 Lakh
	More than	6	73 Lakh

**Total        100**

- NOTE: i)        Minimum score required for qualification is 60 out of 100.**  
ii)        **All the above financial value excludes cost of cement, steel reinforcement & structural steel.**  
iii)        **All photo copies of documents should be attested by gazetted officers**



12. Is the individual/sole proprietor/any partner/directors of company:
- (a) Dismissed Government Servant Yes  No
- (b) Having business banned/suspended by any government in the past Yes  No
- (c) Convicted by a court of law Yes  No
- (d) Retired Engineer / Official from Engineering Departments of Govt. of India within last two years Yes  No
- (e) Director or partner of any other company / firm enlisted with CPWD or any other department Yes  No
- (f) Member of Parliament or any State Legislative Assembly If answer to any of the above is 'Yes', furnish details on a separate sheet Yes  No
13. Name of person holding power of attorney. ....  
(Copy to be enclosed) .....
- (a) Nationality Indian  Other
- (b) Liabilities
14. Name of Banker with full address .....  
(Note: Banker's report in original preferably in sealed cover, giving the financial capacity to handle works of the required magnitude should be enclosed) .....
15. Place of business .....
16. Date of commencement of business
17. Details of Income Tax paid during last three years. 1. 2011-12  
2. 2010-11  
3. 2009-10
18. State whether Income Tax Clearance Certificate from the appropriate authority in the prescribed form enclosed. Yes  No
19. Contractor's capital in the business. (in case of partnership, please mention percentage of shares and amount)
20. Quantum of business done during last three financial years 1. 2011-12  
2. 2010-11  
3. 2009-10
21. Value of fixed assets of the business in the last three years 1. 2011-12  
2. 2010-11  
3. 2009-10
22. Guarantee limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.
23. Over-draft limits (if any) enjoyed by the firm.
24. State whether Audited report for Profit and Yes  No

**CONTRACTOR**

149

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

Loss Account & Balance Sheet for last three years enclosed.

25. Details of Technically qualified staff :-

Sl. No.	Name and Designation	Qualification	Experience and Specialisation	Remarks if any

26. Whether the details of T & P, Machinery, Equipments and work shop as per Annexure – I given. Yes  No

27. Whether enlisted with any other Department (a) If yes, give details: Yes  No

- (i) Name of Department & address .....
- (ii) Money limit .....
- (iii) Enlistment No. & date .....
- (iv) Valid upto .....

28. Licence No. and validity of licence obtained from Dy. Chief Inspector of Factories / Assistant Commissioner of Labour

29. Whether the applicant has registered his workmen under Employees' State Insurance Act. If so, code number may be furnished. If applied, attested copy of application for registration acknowledged by ESI Authorities.

30. Whether the applicant has registered his workmen under Employees' Provident Funds and Miscellaneous Provisions Act ?. If so, the code number may be furnished. If applied, attested copy of application for registration with acknowledged by PF Authorities.

31. Indicate Central / Local Sales Tax, Excise Duty code Numbers and PAN. 1. CST  
2. LST  
3. ED  
4. PAN

32. Is any person working with the applicant as a near relative of the Officer / Official of BHEL Yes  No

(a) If yes, give details

- (i) Name .....
- (ii) Staff No. ....
- (iii) Designation & Department .....
- (iv) Unit .....

33. Details of similar works completed during the last seven years (To be submitted in separate sheet as per Annexure-II.)

34. Certificates from clients in original as per proforma given in Annexure -III for all eligible works.

35. Certificates:

- (i) I/We (including all partners) certify that I/We have read the Preamble & Terms and conditions and shall abide by them.
- (ii) I/We certify that the information given above is true to the best of our knowledge. I/We also understand that if any of the information is found wrong, I/We am/are liable to be debarred.
- (iii) I/We certify that I/We will not get myself / ourselves registered as contractor(s) in BHEL under more than one name.
- (iv) (a) I certify that I did not retire as an Engineer of Gazetted rank or as any Gazetted Officer employed on Engineering or Administrative duties in any Engineering Department of the Government of India during the last two years. I also certify that I have neither such a person under my employment nor shall I employ any such person within two years of his retirement except with the prior permission of the Government. (For Individuals seeking enlistment in their own name).
- (b) We certify that none of the partners/directors retire as an Engineer of Gazetted rank or as any Gazetted Officer employed on Engineering or Administrative duties in last two years. We also certify that we have neither under our employment any such person nor shall we employ any person within two years of his retirement except with the prior permission of the Government. (For partnership firms and limited companies).

Signature(s) of the applicant(s) Name	Signature	Address (Seal in case of Firm)
1. ....	.....	.....
2. ....	.....	.....
3. ....	.....	.....
4. ....	.....	.....
5. ....	.....	.....

Date:

- NOTE:** 1) All the relevant certificates, details etc. should be attached with the application.  
 2) The terms that are not applicable may be scored out.

Details of documents attached:-

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.

**ANNEXURE – I**

**DETAILS OF PLANTS AND EQUIPMENTS OWNED**

Sl. No.	Name of Equipments	Nos.	Capacity or Type	Age	Remarks
	<b>Earth moving equipments</b>				
1.	Excavator (Various sizes)				
	<b>Equipments for hoisting &amp; lifting</b>				
1	Mobile crane				
2.	Builder's hoist				
	<b>Equipments for concrete works</b>				
1.	Concrete batching plant				
2.	Concrete transit mixer				
3.	Concrete mixer (diesel)				
4.	Concrete mixer (electrical)				
5.	Concrete vibrator (electrical)				
6.	Concrete vibrator (petrol)				
7.	Table vibrator (elect./petrol)				
	<b>Equipments for building works</b>				
1.	Block making machine				
2.	Bar bending machine				
3.	Bar cutting machine				
4.	Wood thickness planer				
5.	Drilling machine				
6.	Circular saw machine				
7.	Welding generators				
8.	Welding transformers				
9.	Cube testing machine				
10.	Steel shuttering				
11.	Steel scaffolding				
12.	Grinding/polishing machine				
	<b>Equipments for road works</b>				
1.	Road roller				
2.	Bitumen paver finisher				
3.	Hot mix plant				
4.	Spreaders				
5.	Earth rammers				
6.	Vibratory road roller				
	<b>Equipments for transportation</b>				
1.	Tipper				
2.	Truck				
	<b>Pneumatic equipments</b>				
1.	Air compressor (diesel)				
	<b>Dewatering equipments</b>				
1.	Pump (diesel)				
2.	Pump (electrical)				
	<b>Power equipments</b>				
1.	Diesel generator				
	<b>Any other plants/equipments</b>				

**ANNEXURE - II**

<b>DETAILS OF SIMILAR WORKS COMPLETED DURING THE LAST SEVEN YEARS (2005 – 2006 TO 2011-2012)</b>									
Sl. No.	Name of work & Agreement No.	Date of commencement	Date of completion		Reasons for delay & compensation levied, if any	Work order Value	Gross cost of completion		Name, designation & complete address of the authority for whom the work was done
			Stipulated	Actual			Including cost of cement, steel reinforcement & strl. steel	Excluding cost of cement, steel reinforcement & strl. steel	

DETAILS OF WORK COMPLETION CERTIFICATES, WORK ORDERS ETC. ARE TO BE FURNISHED

**CONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**ANNEXURE - III**

**CLIENT'S CERTIFICATE REGARDING PERFORMANCE OF  
CONTRACTORS**

Name & Address of the Client

.....  
.....

Details of works executed by Shri . M/s .....

.....

1. Name of work with brief particulars :
2. Agreement No. and date :
3. Date of commencement :
4. Stipulated date of completion :
5. Actual date of completion :
6. Details of compensation levied for delay, if any:
7. Tendered amount :
8. Gross amount of the work completed :
9. Name and address of the authority under whom work executed :
10. Whether the contractor employed qualified Engineer/Overseer during execution of work? :
11. (i) Quality of work (indicate grading) : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(ii) Amount of work paid on reduced rate basis, if any :
12. (i) Did the contractor go for arbitration ? :  
(ii) If yes, amount of claim :  
(iii) Amount received :
13. Comments on the capabilities of the contractor  
(a) Technical Proficiency : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(b) Financial Soundness : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(c) Mobilisation of adequate T & P : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(d) Mobilisation of manpower : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor  
(e) General behaviour : Outstanding/V.Good/Good/Poor

NOTE: All columns should be filled in properly.

Signature of the Certifying Officer  
with Official seal.

C.A.....Date .....  
(To be used in conjunction with BHE Ltd., General Conditions of Contract )

**CONTRACTOR**

**ACCEPTING OFFICER**

**AUTHORITY TO TENDER**

Tender Notice No. **Township – 03 / 13**

Office of the  
ADDL GENERAL MANAGER / CIVIL /  
PLANNING & PROJECTS  
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED  
TIRUCHY – 14.

Tender Schedule No. **T- 11 / 13**

**Item rate tender** for work required in **“Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.”**

Messrs / Mr. ....

.....of.....

are / is hereby authorized to tender for the above work. The Tender is to be delivered at the Office of the ADDL.GENERAL MANAGER / CIVIL / PLANNING / (FACTORY) Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited Unit, Thiruverumbur, Tiruchirappalli – 620 014, **upto 09.30 hrs. on 23.04.2013** addressed to the Manager / Civil / Planning (Township), BHEL. Thiruverumbur, Tiruchirappalli – 620 014 superscribing the name of work as mentioned above.

Any correspondence concerning this tender should be addressed as indicated above quoting the Tender Notice, Schedule No. and other relevant particulars.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED DO NOT BIND THEMSELVES TO ACCEPT THE LOWEST OR ANY TENDER.**

Issuing Officer with  
Designation

Contract Agreement No.....

**TENDER**

To

The Addl. General Manager/Civil/Factory & Projects  
Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited  
Unit : Tiruverumbur  
TIRUCHIRAPPALLI – 620 014.

I / We hereby offer to carryout the work of **“Construction of Boundary wall on the western side of BHEL Complex.”**

I / We hereby carefully perused the following documents connected with the above noted work and agree to obide by the same.

- 1.Specifications (General & Particular )
- 2.Drawings
- 3.Schedule ‘A’, ‘B’, ‘C’, ‘D’
- 4.Schedule of Rates
- 5.BHE Ltd., General & Special Conditions of Contract, Tender Notice and Instructions to Tenders attached hereto.

I / We forward herewith the sum of Rs.....as Earnest Money, which shall be refunded should this tender be rejected. I / We further agree to deposit such sum which along with the sum of Rs.....mentioned above shall make up 50% of the fully Security Deposit for this work as provided for under conditions of the BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED General Conditions of Contract.

I / We further agree to execute all the work referred to in the said documents upon the terms & conditions contained or referred therein and as detailed in Schedule ‘A’ and Bill of Quantities annexure thereto and to carry out such deviations as may be ordered, vide conditions 6 of the BHEL Ltd., General Conditions of Contract upto a maximum of 20% of the tendered amount of Rs.....

I / We further agree to refer all disputes, as required by condition 62 of the General conditions of Contract to the sole arbitration of an Officer, to be appointed by the General Manager, B.H.E Ltd., in his sold discretion whose decision shall be final and binding.

**WITNESS**

Signature of the Contractor

Date :

1. ....

2. ....

**GENERAL SUMMARY**

1.	(a) Net Cost of works or building etc., from Schedule 'A'	Rs.	
2.	Provisional sum	Rs.	
			.....
	Total	Rs.	
			.....

Rupees.....  
.....  
.....

Shri..... in  
the capacity of .....  
has been duly authorized by me / us to sign the tender for and on behalf of  
.....

( in block letters )

Date : SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

Witness : Postal Address :

1.....  
Address Telephone No.

2.....  
Address

..... alterations have been made in the Tender Document and as evidence that these alterations were made before the execution of contract agreement, they have been initialed by the Contractor and the

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

.....the said officer is hereby authorized to sign and initial on my behalf the documents forming part of this contract (Number of alternation in figures and words to be given here)

The above tender is accepted by me on behalf of the Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Unit: Thriuverumbur, Tiruchirappalli – 620 014. for a sum of Rs.....

.....  
.....  
.....

.....at the percentage rates as indicated in Schedule 'A'.

Signature .....Date.....

Designation .....